

MSU Extension Publication Archive

Archive copy of publication, do not use for current recommendations. Up-to-date information about many topics can be obtained from your local Extension office.

Fruit Pesticide Handbook For Commercial Fruit Growers
Michigan State University Extension Service
A.L. Jones, Botany and Plant Pathology; J. Hull, Horticulture; J. Johnson , Entomology
Revised November 1991
128 pages

The PDF file was provided courtesy of the Michigan State University Library

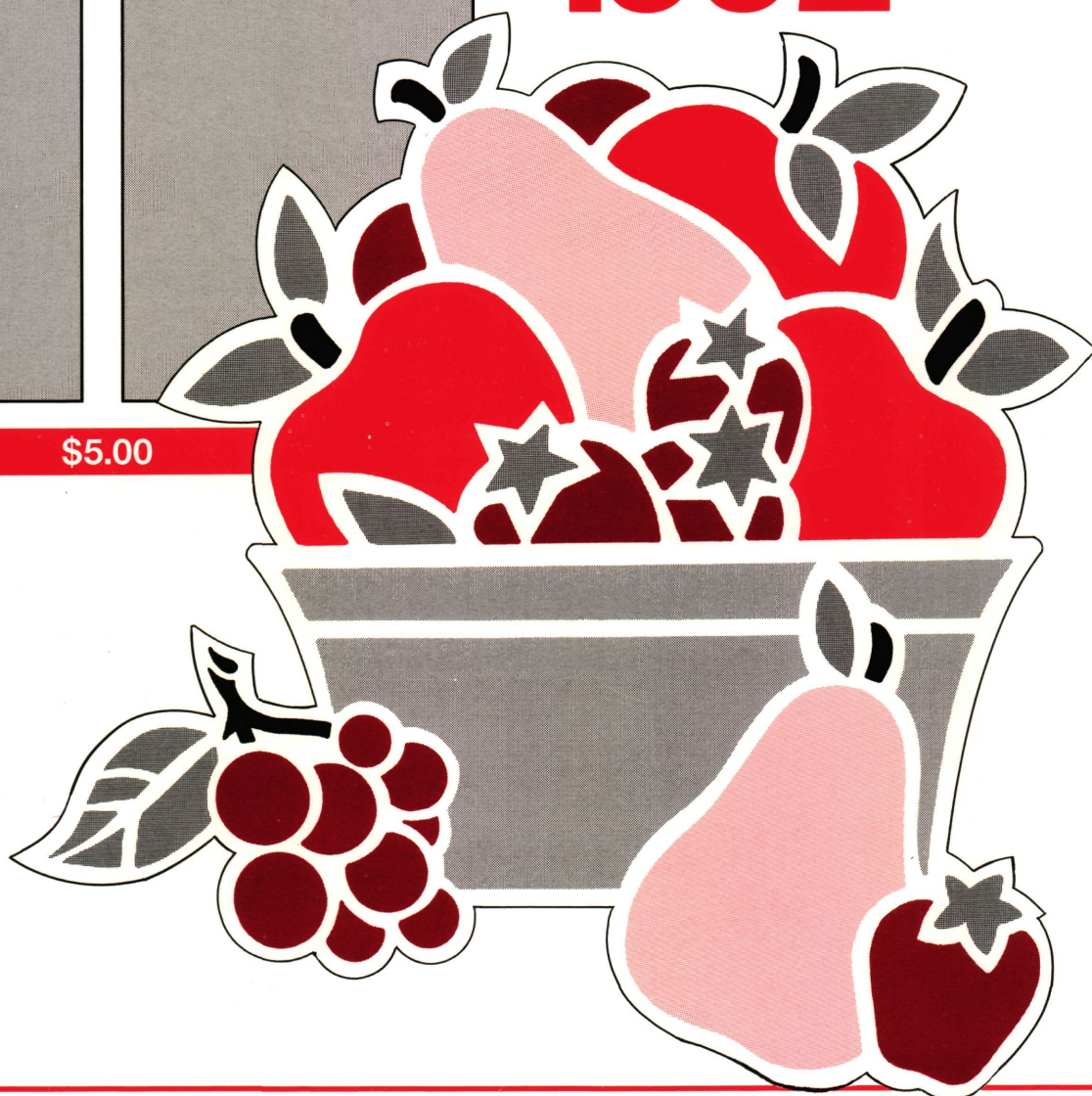
Scroll down to view the publication.

FOR COMMERCIAL FRUIT GROWERS

FILE COPY
DO NOT REMOVE

Fruit Spraying Calendar 1992

\$5.00



For Commercial Fruit Growers

Fruit Spraying Calendar 1992

This publication contains pesticide recommendations based on research and pesticide regulations. However, changes in pesticide regulations occur constantly. Some pesticides mentioned may no longer be available, and some uses may no longer be legal. If you have questions about the legality and/or registration status for using pesticides, contact your county Cooperative Extension Service office.

**To protect yourself and others and the environment,
always read the label before applying any pesticide.**

Extension Bulletin E-154, Information Current as of November 1, 1991, Revised Annually—

Destroy Previous Editions

Cooperative Extension Service • Michigan State University

1991 Fruit Spraying Calendar

Edited by:

A. L. Jones, Department of Botany and Plant Pathology and the Pesticide Research Center,
J. W. Johnson, Department of Entomology, J. Hull, Department of Horticulture

	Page
Introduction	4
Guidelines for Safe Use of Pesticides	5
Fungicides	9
Insecticides	11
Monitoring Insects	15
Tree-Row Volume	17
Percent of Standard Chart	18
Tree-Row Volume Insecticide Chart	19
Insecticide-Miticide Rates for Apples	20
How to Use the 1992 Fruit Spray Calendar	21
Apple Pest Guide	22
1992 Fruit Spraying Calendar	
Apples	24
Pears	37
Peaches, Nectarines, Apricots	40
Prunes and Plums	48
Tart Cherries	51
Sweet Cherries	57
Grapes	61
Strawberries	67
Brambles	72
Currants, Gooseberries	76
Blueberries	77
Plant Growth Regulators	81
Herbicides	86
Weed Control Recommendations—Tree Fruits	
Apples, Pears	94
Cherries (Tart and Sweet), Peaches, Plums	96
Weed Control Recommendations—Small Fruits	
Blueberries, Brambles	98
Grapes	99
Strawberries	100
Post-Harvest Disorder Control	101
Nematode Control	104
Vineyards and Small Fruit Plantings	107
Wildlife Damage Control in Orchards	108
Compatibility Chart	112
Days Between Final Spray and Harvest	
Fungicides	113
Insecticides	114
Toxicity of Pesticides Used on Fruits	115
1992 Calendar	117
Spray Record Sheets	119
Pesticide Emergency Information	125
CAT Alert Subscription Form	127

Introduction

Much effort goes into the planning of an effective, economical, and environmentally sound fruit pest management program. A successful pest management schedule must be based on a basic knowledge and understanding of:

- (1) The biology of the crop and its annual growth habits during the growing season;
- (2) The biology of the pests, insects, diseases, nematodes and weeds that will be encountered, and their life cycle during the growing season;
- (3) The susceptibility of the different kinds and varieties of fruit to pests and pesticides;
- (4) The environmental conditions that will favor the pest(s) injuring the fruit crop; and
- (5) The cultural, biological, and chemical control strategies that need to be used to optimize the economical production of the fruit.

This publication is only intended to guide and assist the fruit grower in the selection of pesticides as he or she plans the best possible pest control program for the growing season. The insects and diseases listed in the following spray calendars are not always present or economically important in all fruit plantings each year. Thus, during any single growing season, each grower has to adjust the pest control program to fit the specific conditions observed during the past growing seasons and the conditions encountered during the present growing season.

To provide a more complete understanding of the complexities of fruit culture, the editors of this publication recommend the following Cooperative Extension Service publications that deal with fruit culture and fruit pests. These references are:

<i>Apple Grader's Manual (Commercial)</i>	E-0747
<i>Growing Apricots in Michigan</i>	E-0533
<i>Highbush Blueberry Varieties for Michigan</i>	E-1456
<i>Propagating Highbush Blueberries</i>	E-1680
<i>Blueberry Diseases in Michigan</i>	E-1731
<i>Training and Pruning Young Cherry Trees</i>	E-1744
<i>Growing Currants and Gooseberries</i>	E-0856
<i>Fertilizers for Fruit Crops</i>	E-0852
<i>Grape Grader's Manual (Commercial)</i>	E-0897
<i>Common Diseases of the Grapevine in Michigan</i>	E-1732
<i>Peach Culture in Michigan</i>	E-0509

<i>Pear Culture in Michigan</i>	E-0519
<i>Growing Raspberries in Michigan</i>	E-0542
<i>Raspberry Diseases in Michigan</i>	E-1730
<i>Cedar-Apple Rust</i>	E-1441
<i>Tractor-mounted Air Blast Sprayers</i>	E-0840
<i>Increasing Storage and Market Life of Jonathan Apples</i>	E-0627
<i>Controlling Apple Storage Scald</i>	E-1015
<i>Refrigeration & Controlled Atmosphere Storage for Horticultural Crops</i>	E-1914
<i>Commercial Strawberry Culture in Michigan</i>	E-0682
<i>Strawberry Diseases in Michigan</i>	E-1728
<i>Diseases of Tree Fruits</i>	NCR-045*
<i>Vineyard Preparation for Nematode and Virus Disease Control</i>	E-0806
<i>10 Tips for Laundering Pesticide Soiled Clothing</i>	E-2149
<i>Choosing Clothing for Pesticide Safety</i>	E-2150
<i>Commercial and Private Application Core Manual: Initial Certification</i>	E-2195
<i>Using Chemigation Safely and Effectively</i>	E-2099
<i>Recertification Manual: Private Pesticide Application Manual</i>	E-2156
<i>SARA Title III: The Farmer's Responsibilities Under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to- Know Law</i>	E-2173
<i>SARA Title III: Agricultural Businesses' Responsibilities Under the Emergency Planning and Community Right- to-Know Law</i>	E-2174
<i>Recertification Manual for Commercial Pesticide Applicator, Fruit Pest Control Category 1c</i>	E-2161
<i>Using Pesticides Safely: A Guide for the Applicator</i>	E-2215

These additional reference materials are available at any county Cooperative Extension Service office and at the Michigan State University Bulletin Office, 10B Agriculture Hall, East Lansing, MI 48824-1039.

*Available from Agricultural Publications Office, 318 Ricks Hall, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC 27695-7605. No longer available through MSU-CES Bulletin Office, but may be available from county offices.

Guidelines for Safe Use of Pesticides

L. G. Olsen, Pesticide Education Coordinator

Selecting Pesticides

Always thoroughly read the label and the supplemental labeling material for any pesticide that you may consider using. Understand the label instructions and limitations. Use the pesticide only for the purposes listed and in the manner directed on the label. Select only pesticides labeled for the crop you wish to use it on and the pest(s) you wish to control. To do otherwise will cost you in terms of effective and economical product performance and may lead to an unacceptable risk to humans, the crop, the surrounding environment, and later disposal problems of illegal material.

Pesticide Emergency Preparedness

At the time that the pesticide is purchased, ask the chemical dealer for a complete **specimen** label of the product you bought. This label and labeling information packet is an exact duplicate of the label information that is affixed to and/or must accompany the pesticide container. Use the specimen label material as reference during any pesticide emergency. Bring the specimen label material along with any person who has become poisoned and needs medical attention.

Closely follow all the warning statements outlined in the PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS section on the pesticide label. Use all protective clothing and equipment as specified by the label. Make certain all persons involved in the operation of the farm know and can carry out the STATEMENT OF PRACTICAL TREATMENT that is given on the front panel of all pesticide labels.

Transporting Pesticides

Have your agricultural chemicals delivered by your dealer directly to your pesticide storage facility if possible. Transporting pesticides, especially large quantities, can involve a high degree of assumed liability by the grower. DOT shipping rules must also be followed for transporting large quantities of pesticides, including proper placarding of the vehicle, liability insurance, special handling requirements, etc.

Storing Pesticides

Store pesticides in a facility that will protect them from temperature extremes, high humidity, and direct sunlight. The storage facility should be heated, dry and well ventilated. It should be designed for easy cleanup of pesticide spills and made of materials that will not adsorb any pesticide material that leaks out of a container. Store only pesticides in such a facility and always store them in their original containers. Do not store any feed, seed, food, or fertilizer with pesticides. Do not store any protective clothing or equipment in

the pesticide storage facility. Store herbicides separate from insecticides and fungicides because volatile materials will cross contaminate other materials. Keep the facility locked at all times when not in use to prevent animals, children, and irresponsible adults from entering and becoming poisoned. Post the facility as a PESTICIDE STORAGE FACILITY to warn others that the area is off limits. Always read and follow the STORAGE AND DISPOSAL section of all pesticide labels.

Handling and Mixing Pesticides

Always wear protective clothing and equipment when handling, mixing, and applying pesticides and during the clean up of application equipment. Protective equipment should include full coverage clothing, chemical resistant gloves and boots, eye protection, hard hat, and a MSHA/NIOSH approved respirator with a chemical adsorbent material appropriate for the pesticide being used.

Mix pesticides downwind from yourself and below eye level. Avoid excessive splashing and sloshing. If pesticides are spilled on you, wash them off immediately with lots of water and change clothing. Resume spraying only after cleaning up any accidents. Try to use closed handling/mixing systems when appropriate.

Mix only what is required for the area (rate/acre) to be sprayed according to label directions. Avoid mixing excessive amounts. To do otherwise will create a hazardous waste which is difficult and expensive to dispose of. Keep unauthorized persons out of the area in which you handle pesticides.

Applying Pesticides

Prior to any application, thoroughly check the equipment for sound operation and accurate calibration. Poor maintenance and calibration practices lead to excessive residues on the crop and could harm humans, animals, crops and the environment. Inspect the application equipment during use to prevent the unintentional release of chemicals. If the equipment needs repair, stop the application operation and fix the problem before completing the spray job. Do not spray more than the label-directed rate to the target area.

Do not spray on days when the wind is greater than 10 miles per hour and/or weather conditions (e.g. inversions) are conducive to pesticide drift away from the target area. Make every effort to AVOID PESTICIDE DRIFT.

Warn all unauthorized persons to get out of the target area during the pesticide application. Warn occupants of properties abutting the target area when such precautions are specified by the label of the pesticide being used.

Protect Bees and Other Nontarget Organisms

The transfer of pollen from one flower to another by **bees** is a basic requirement for the production of practically all fruit. Because many insecticides are highly toxic to pollinating bees, it is to the fruit grower's benefit to use sprays so that the least possible number of bees are killed. Be aware of how bee poisonings can occur from pesticide application and take the following precautions to reduce the chance of bee poisoning:

- Do not apply pesticides toxic to bees during bloom. This applies not only to the fruit bloom but also to dandelions and clovers that may be reached by the spray. Mow dandelions, yellow rocket and clovers in the fruit area to remove the blooms prior to spraying.
- Select pesticides that are least harmful to bees and select the safest formulation. Dusts are more hazardous to bees than sprays. Wettable powders are more hazardous than emulsifiable concentrates or water soluble formulations. Granular insecticide formulations are generally the least hazardous to bees. Microencapsulated insecticides are extremely hazardous as the minute capsules can be carried to the hive. The table on page 34 rates the toxicity of most common insecticides for bees and can serve as a guide to choosing the least hazardous material.
- Reduce drift during application.
- Time pesticide applications carefully. Evening applications are less hazardous than early morning; both are safer than midday applications.
- Do not let puddles of spray accumulate on the ground where bees might drink it. Supplying fresh water near bee hives can reduce this hazard.
- Do not treat near hives. Bees may need to be moved or covered before using insecticides near colonies.

The best way to avoid injury of **beneficial insects and microorganisms** is to minimize pesticide usage. Use selective pesticides whenever possible and apply only when necessary as part of a total pest management program.

Pesticides can be harmful to all kinds of vertebrates such as **fish and wildlife**. Most recognizable are the direct effects from acute poisoning. Fish kills can result from water polluted by a pesticide (usually insecticides). Pesticides can enter water via drift, surface runoff, soil erosion, and leaching.

Bird kills from pesticides can occur when birds ingest the toxicant in granules, baits, or treated seed; are exposed directly to the spray; consume a treated crop; drink and use contaminated water; or feed on pesticide-contaminated prey.

Handling and Disposing of Pesticide Containers

All pesticide containers are considered **HAZARDOUS WASTE** unless they are triple rinsed or power rinsed. After rinsing all emptied pesticide containers, perforate

both ends so that the container cannot be used. Offer all metal and plastic triple rinsed containers for recycling. If this option is not available, dispose of them in a state licensed sanitary land fill. Dispose of all paper containers in a sanitary land fill or municipal waste incinerator. Do not re-use any empty pesticide containers for any purpose. To avoid disposal problems, use refillable or returnable containers.

Cleaning Pesticide Application Equipment

Follow all specific label directions for cleaning application equipment. If such instructions are not given on the pesticide label, then triple rinse the entire inside of the application equipment, spraying the rinsate on a labeled site not exceeding labeled rates. Wash the outside of the equipment in the target area. Only after rinsing the equipment out with fresh water should you clean the spray system with an appropriate cleaning solution. Do not spray any cleaning solution onto any crop; dispose of the cleaning solution as directed on the label or as you would any municipal waste. Follow the equipment manufacturer's guidelines for routine and year end cleaning and maintenance.

Unused and Unwanted Pesticides

Unused and unwanted pesticides are considered **HAZARDOUS WASTE** by both federal and state regulations. To be exempt from the stringent requirements for the disposal of hazardous pesticide waste, make every effort to purchase the exact amount of pesticides that will be needed during the growing season. Take extreme care in the calibration and application of any pesticide so that leftovers are not generated at the end of the job. Use any pesticide containing rinsates and unused pesticides exactly according to label USE directions. If these procedures cannot be met, contact the Michigan Department of Natural Resources Waste Management Division, for instructions on the legal disposal of pesticide waste. (1-517-373-2730).

Re-entry into the Application Area

Read and follow the label instructions on re-entry for every pesticide used. Post areas that have been treated to warn others not to enter until the specified re-entry time has elapsed if required by the label. Take down the postings when the re-entry time is over. Any person who has to go into a treated area prior to the elapse of the re-entry period must wear protective clothing. Farm workers should not work in the treated area until the re-entry time has elapsed. There should be no excuses for farm worker exposure to pesticides during or immediately after a pesticide application. New worker protection rules are being written, so contact your local extension office for more requirements.

SARA Title III Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act

SARA Title III requires farmers to notify their local fire department, local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC), and State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) that they store extremely hazardous materials. Check with your state department of natural resources or Cooperative Extension Service to receive a list of EPA established “extremely hazardous substances” and their threshold planning quantities.

The Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC), may request maps of your storage facility and detailed lists of materials stored.

This law also requires that, in the event of a spill, the SERC, LEPC and National Response Commission be notified. The reportable quantities for spills is much less than for storage and can be obtained from the above sources. See Extension Bulletin E-2173 for more details on SARA Title III.

Protecting Groundwater

Many people who live in rural Michigan obtain their drinking water from wells. Well water is groundwater, so you should be concerned about keeping pesticides out of groundwater. Several processes determine the fate of pesticides and whether they will end up in your drinking supply.

- **Adsorption** is the binding of chemicals to soil particles. The amount and persistence of pesticide adsorption varies with pesticide properties, soil moisture content, soil pH, and soil texture. Soils high in organic matter or clay are the most adsorptive; coarse, sandy soils are much less adsorptive. A soil-adsorbed pesticide is less likely to volatilize leach or be degraded by microorganisms but is also less available for intake by plants.

- **Volatilization** occurs when a solid or liquid turns into a gas. Volatilization of pesticides increases with higher air temperature and air movement, higher temperature at the treated surface (soil, plant, etc.), low relative humidity, and when spray droplets are small. Pesticides also volatilize more readily from coarse-textured soils and from medium- to fine- textured soils with high moisture content. A pesticide in a gaseous state can be invisible and carried away from a treated area by air currents.

- **Runoff** is the movement of pesticides in water across the soil surface. It occurs as water moves over a sloping surface, carrying pesticides either mixed in the water or bound to eroding soil. The amount of pesticide runoff depends on the grade or slope of an area, the erodibility and texture of the soil, the soil moisture content, the amount and timing of irrigation or rainfall, and properties of the pesticide. (See pages 115 and 116 for runoff potentials).

- **Leaching** also moves pesticides in water. In contrast to runoff, leaching occurs as water moves down-

ward through the soil. Factors that influence leaching include whether the pesticide dissolves easily in water, soil structure and texture, and the amount and persistence of pesticide adsorption to soil particles. (See pages 115 and 116 for runoff potentials).

- **Absorption** is the process by which chemicals are taken up by plants. Once absorbed, most pesticides are degraded within plants. However, these residues may persist inside the plant and be released back into the environment as the plant tissues decay.

- **Crop removal** can transfer pesticides. When treated crops are harvested, the pesticide residues are removed with them and transferred to a new location. After harvest, many agricultural commodities are washed or processed, which can remove or degrade much of the remaining residue. The wash water may now be contaminated and should be disposed of as a potential contaminate.

- **Microbial degradation** occurs when microorganisms such as fungi and bacteria use a pesticide as a food source. Conditions that favor microbial growth include warm temperatures, favorable pH levels, adequate soil moisture, aeration (oxygen), and fertility. Adsorbed pesticides are more slowly degraded because they are less available to some microorganisms.

- **Chemical degradation** is the breakdown of a pesticide by processes not involving a living organism. The adsorption of pesticides to the soil, soil pH levels, soil temperature and moisture all influence the rate and type of chemical reactions that occur. Many pesticides, especially the organophosphate insecticides, are susceptible to degradation by hydrolysis in high pH (alkaline) soils or spray mixes.

- **Photodegradation** is the breakdown of pesticides by the sunlight.

To learn how to protect groundwater when applying pesticides, some basic information on groundwater is helpful. **Groundwater** is the water beneath the earth's surface occupying the saturated zone (the area where all the pores in the rock or soil are filled with water). It is stored in geological formations known as **aquifers**. Groundwater moves through aquifers and can be obtained at points of natural discharge such as springs or streams, or by drilling a well into the aquifer.

The upper level of the saturated zone in the ground is called the **water table**. The water table depth below the soil surface fluctuates throughout the year, depending on the amount of water removed from the ground and the amount of water added by recharge and connected surface waters. **Recharge** is water that seeps through the soil from rain, melting snow, or irrigation. **Surface waters** are visible bodies of water such as lakes, rivers, and oceans.

Both surface water and groundwater are subject to contamination by **nonpoint source pollution**. This type of pollution generally results from land runoff, precipitation, acid rain, or percolation rather than from a discharge at a specific, single location (such as a single

pipe or well head). Contamination from these single sites is known as **point source pollution**.

Keeping Pesticides Out of Groundwater

A pesticide that is not volatilized, absorbed by plants, bound to soil, or broken down can potentially move through the soil to groundwater. The movement of groundwater is often slow and difficult to predict. Substances that enter the groundwater in one location can turn up years later in other locations. A major difficulty in dealing with groundwater contaminants is that the sources of pollution are not easily recognizable. The problem is occurring underground, out of sight.

It is very difficult to clean contaminated groundwater. The following pesticide applicator practices can reduce the potential for surface and groundwater contamination.

- **Use integrated pest management programs**—Minimize pesticide use by combining chemical control with other pest management practices.

- **Consider the geology of your area**—Be aware of the water table depth and the permeability of the geological layers between the surface soil and groundwater. Sinkholes can be especially troublesome because they allow surface water to quickly reach groundwater.

- **Consider soil characteristics**—Determine the susceptibility of the soil to leaching.

- **Select pesticides carefully**—Pesticides that are highly soluble, relatively stable, and not readily adsorbed to soil tend to be the most likely to leach. Read labels carefully and consult a specialist from a cooperative extension office, or your chemical dealer if necessary. The tables in the back of this bulletin will

also help you determine the best pesticides for your use. (See pages 115 and 116).

- **Follow label directions**—The label has crucial information about the proper rate, timing, and placement of the pesticide.

- **Calibrate accurately**—Calibrate equipment carefully and often to avoid over or under application.

- **Measure accurately**—Carefully measure concentrates before they are placed into the spray tank. Do not “add a little extra” to ensure the pesticide will do a better job.

- **Avoid back-siphoning**—The end of the fill hose should remain above the water level in the spray tank at all times to prevent back-siphoning of chemical into the water supply. Use an anti-backflow device when siphoning water directly from a well, pond, or stream.

- **Consider weather and irrigation**—If you suspect heavy rain will occur, delay applying pesticides. Control the quantity of irrigation to minimize potential pesticide leaching and runoff.

- **Avoid spills**—But when they do occur, contain and clean them up quickly with an absorbent material like cat litter.

- **Change the location of mixing areas**—Mix and load pesticides on an impervious pad if possible. If mixing is done in the field, change the location of the mixing area regularly. Mixing and loading regulations are currently being written and may require rise pads. Check with your local extension office for current requirements.

- **Dispose of wastes properly**—Obey laws regulating the disposal of pesticide wastes. Triple rinse containers. Pour the rinsewater into the spray tank for use in treating the site or the crop.

- **Store and mix pesticides 100 feet away from water sources such as private wells, ponds, and springs or 200 feet away from drinking water supplies.**

Fungicides

A. L. Jones and D. Ramsdell
Department of Botany and Plant Pathology

Tree Fruit Crops

Bayleton (triadimefon) is particularly effective against apple powdery mildew (*Podosphaera leucotricha*). It is not effective against mildew on cherries caused by *Podosphaera oxyacanthae*. It controls mildew in three ways: 1) by preventing completion of the infection process initiated by spore germination, 2) by preventing symptom development after infection has taken place, and 3) by preventing further symptom expression when applied after symptoms have appeared. When applied on a seasonal basis for existing powdery mildew infection, the level of overwintering inoculum is significantly reduced; therefore, control the following season is much easier. Bayleton is highly effective against cedar apple rust but must be combined with a scab fungicide when apple scab control is also desired.

Bravo (*chlorothalonil*) is registered on cherries for the control of brown rot blossom blight and cherry leaf spot through shuck-split. It is also used as a postharvest treatment for cherry leaf spot. It is a protective fungicide.

Funginex (*triforine*) is registered for use on apples for apple scab, powdery mildew, and rust disease control. Applications are limited to the period from ½-inch green tip to petal fall with a limit of 5 applications per season. Funginex is primarily an after-infection fungicide for use in after-infection type scab control programs. Treatments should be made within 72 hours from the beginning of a wet period suitable for scab infection. It is used at 10 fl oz per 100 gallons dilute spray or 36 to 40 fl oz per acre.

Funginex is also registered for use on peaches, nectarines, apricots, cherries, plums, and prunes for brown rot blossom blight control and for season-long control of brown rot on peach and nectarine fruit. It is used at 12 to 16 fl oz per 100 gallons of dilute spray or at 36 to 48 fl oz per acre in low volume sprays.

The use of Funginex on cherries after the bloom period is not registered because of widespread russetting problems experienced in 1982. Injury was more severe on sweet cherry than sour cherry but occurred on both crops. The injury problem occurred in experimental and commercial orchards.

In after-infection studies, triforine has exceeded the after-infection activity of dichlone for brown rot blossom blight. Against cherry leaf spot, triforine applied within 1 to 3 days after infection will prevent typical lesion development, leaf yellowing, or leaf abscission. Although triforine has considerable after-infection activity, it is a weak protectant and will require frequent applications when rainy periods are extended.

Nova (myclobutanil) is a sterol inhibiting fungicide that controls apple scab, powdery mildew, and rust diseases. Use Nova 40W at 5 to 8 oz/acre on a 7 to 10 day application schedule. It is used alone or tank mixed with a protectant fungicide. Control of fruit scab is often increased by tank mixing. For postinfection control used at 8 oz/acre and applied as soon as possible after an infection period and no later than 96 hours. Follow with standard protectant spray schedule.

Ronilan (*Vinclozolin*) and **Rovral** (*Iprodione*) are protective fungicides for the control of brown rot blossom and twig blight, and fruit brown rot on stone fruit crops. Both are formulated as a 50% wettable powder and are used at the rate of 1.5 to 2 lb of product per acre. The 2 lb per acre rate is for high disease pressure, and rates should not exceed 2 lb of product per acre. Two applications (minimum) should be made for control of brown rot blossom and twig blight. Begin applications for control of fruit brown rot 21 days before harvest and repeat as needed to within 3 days of harvest for Ronilan and up to and including the day of harvest for Rovral. Ronilan should not be used on plums or prunes.

Ronilan and Rovral belong to the dicarboximide group of fungicides. They have provided excellent control of brown rot blossom blight in research trials, even when applied 12 to 24 hours after inoculation. Because of this after-infection activity, a dicarboximide fungicide should be substituted for dichlone in emergency situations during bloom when more than 12 hours of after-infection control is desired. Browning of blossom petals of the type sometimes observed with dichlone has not been observed with the dicarboximide fungicides. The dicarboximide fungicides do not control cherry leaf spot. Because of their excellent activity against brown rot, the dicarboximide fungicides are particularly important to Michigan stone fruit growers during the preharvest period.

Ridomil (metalaxyl) is specific for the control of root and crown rot problems caused by the Oomycete class of fungi (namely, *Phytophthora* spp. and *Pythium* spp.). It is formulated as an emulsifiable concentrate containing 2 lb active ingredient per gallon. It can be used on bearing apples and on all deciduous tree fruits in nurseries and nonbearing field plantings. It is not a substitute for good cultural practices or rootstocks that are most tolerant to the disease. Applications should be made before symptoms appear as it will not revitalize trees showing moderate to severe crown rot symptoms.

Rubigan (fenarimol), after 17 years in development, was registered for use on apples on October 23, 1986. It controls apple scab, powdery mildew, and rust diseases. Use Rubigan 1 EC at 6 to 12 fl oz/acre in either a regular schedule, an extended regular schedule or an after-infection schedule. Best results have been obtained with Rubigan when it is tank mixed with a protectant fungicide.

On a regular schedule apply 6 to 12 fl oz at intervals not to exceed 7 days. When using low rates (6 to 9 fl oz), repeat applications of Rubigan are essential, even when the weather following a scab infection period is unfavorable for new infection. This is because scab lesions are initially suppressed but not eliminated by low rates of Rubigan. Additional sprays of Rubigan are required to eliminate the established but latent infections. Switching to a conventional protectant fungicide may permit the latent infections to develop. Combine Rubigan with a protectant fungicide in the last Rubigan application before switching to another fungicide program.

On an extended regular schedule, combine Rubigan with a protectant fungicide at the recommended use rate for the protectant fungicide. Application intervals should not exceed 10 days. If the rate of the protectant fungicide is reduced, application intervals should not exceed 7 days. In research trials in years with severe pressure, scab control has not been adequate with Rubigan in combination with reduced rates of the protectant fungicide used on 10-day schedules.

In after-infection treatments, use 12 fl oz as the standard rate within 72 to 96 hours from the beginning of the infection period. Only use the 9 fl oz rate within 72 hours following light infection periods. All after-infection treatments should be followed 7 days later with a second application of Rubigan at 6 to 12 fl oz.

Small Fruit Crops

Aliette (Phosetyl-AL) is registered for use in brambles for controlling phytophthora root rot. It is available as an 80% wettable powder. Up to four foliar applications may be used during the growing season with a 60 day interval between the last application and harvest.

Bayleton is a fungicide that has systemic activity with some “kick-back” action. It is registered for use on grapes. It controls black rot and powdery mildew. Bayleton is available as a 50% wettable powder. It is used at 3 to 6 oz/acre in a dilute or concentrate spray. Although Bayleton is outstanding for the control of powdery mildew, it will not control downy mildew. NOTE: Manufacturer states that for tank mixing, Bayleton should be added and completely dispersed

before adding other chemicals. Also, caution should be exercised when adding emulsifiable concentrates.

Funginex (*Triforine*, *Saprol*—N, N'-[1,4-piperazine-diyl-bis-(2,2,2-trichloroethylidene)]-bis-[formamide]).

Funginex is a systemic fungicide for the control of mummyberry disease. Apply Funginex with conventional ground equipment when possible. However, it does give excellent control of mummyberry disease of blueberry when applied by airplane in 5 to 10 gallons of water per acre.

Karathane gives good control of powdery mildew on grapes, especially in Concord, Niagara and other American varieties.

Mancozeb (*Dithane M-45* and *Manzate 200*) is maneb (*manganese ethylenebisdithiocarbamate*) in combination with a zinc ion coordination product as a safener. It is an 80% wettable powder. In grapes, mancozeb gives excellent control of dead arm disease and downy mildew and good control of black rot. This product does not control powdery mildew.

Nova is newly registered for grapes in 1989. Nova 40WP or 40DF give excellent control of black rot and powdery mildew of grapes. Nova is a systemic fungicide with reasonably good residual activity.

Ridomil (metalaxyl) is a highly active fungicide against *Pythium* and *Phytophthora* (water mold) fungi. It is registered as a 5% granular formulation for soil application to control *Phytophthora* root rot in bearing raspberry and as a 2 lb/gallon EC for control of leather rot and red stele of strawberry and *Phytophthora* root rot of blueberry.

Rovral (*Iprodione*) is registered for use in grapes, strawberries and raspberries for excellent control of *Botrytis* fruit rot. The addition of a small amount of surfactant near harvest will increase coverage of the fruit.

Rubigan (fenarimol). This fungicide is registered for use in grape for controlling powdery mildew. This material, while very effective against powdery mildew, is not effective against black rot or Botrytis rot.

Vinclozolin (*Ronilan*) is registered for use on strawberries for the control of Botrytis gray mold. Ronilan acts as a protectant fungicide. It has a fairly short life in the field (7 to 10 days active residue). While it is particularly effective against Botrytis gray mold, it has a somewhat narrow range of anti-fungal activity. It is important that it be combined with Captan 50W as a tank mix to broaden the spectrum of activity.

Insecticides

J. W. Johnson
Department of Entomology

Apollo (clofentazine) is a new miticide labeled in 1990 for pears and on stone fruit in 1991 in Michigan to control spider mites. It is not effective against pear rust mite, and is not needed for European red mite control on pears in Michigan. This miticide effectively controls eggs of mites that come in contact with Apollo residue, and can provide long-term control. Apollo is not toxic to predator mites. Registration status of Apollo on apple is uncertain for 1992.

Asana XL 0.66 EC is the active isomer of fenvalerate. This pyrethroid insecticide is compatible with oil and provides excellent pre-bloom to petal fall insect control. This material is highly toxic to mite predators and should be used carefully to prevent mite population buildup.

Carzol is a non-phosphate miticide-insecticide registered for use either pre-bloom or post-bloom on apples and pears to control the European red or two-spotted mite, the white apple leafhopper, tentiform leafminer and pear rust mite. On peaches it is registered to control lygus bugs and stink bugs. It is most effective for controlling immature and adult forms of European red and two-spotted mites. It is efficient against organophosphate resistant mites and also controls those resistant to other types of pesticides. This material is highly toxic to mite predators, and should be used carefully to prevent mite population buildup.

Formulated as a completely water-soluble powder, containing 92% formetanate hydrochloride, it dissolves rapidly in water to leave an invisible crop residue. Correct dosage rates and thorough tree coverage are important, since Carzol primarily kills the active stages of mites. Repeat applications should be made as needed or whenever mite infestations appear. No more than 4 lb/acre can be applied in any one crop season and no closer than 7 days before harvest.

The product is not stable in alkaline water. Its spray mixture must be freshly prepared just before application. It is compatible with many orchard spray materials, moderately toxic to honeybees and comparatively non-toxic to fish, birds, man and animals.

Cythion ULV is a formulation of 95% technical material of malathion. Its only uses are for Ultra Low Volume applications by air to control cherry fruit fly and blueberry maggot.

Diazinon ranks intermediate between parathion and malathion in toxicity to humans. It is active against a variety of fruit pests, offering residual activity of 11 to 14 days and has clearance for use on apples, pears, cherries, peaches, plums, prunes, strawberries, grapes

and some brambles. It will not control organic phosphate resistant strains of white apple leafhopper, spotted tentiform leafminer or oblique banded leafroller, which are common in Michigan.

Dimethoate is marketed as *Cygon* and *De-Fend* for control of a wide range of insects on bearing apples and pears. Sold as a 2.67 lb/gal or 4 EC emulsifiable concentrate or 25% wettable powder, its systemic properties have specific value in aphid control. When applied for aphids, it provides excellent control of tarnished plant bug. It also controls apple maggot. Compared to many insecticides, it is practically without compatibility problems. While toxic to bees, the product is one of the least poisonous of the organic phosphates to humans and animals.

Guthion is the most widely used insecticide in Michigan orchards. Available as a 35% wettable powder and a 3 flowable, it provides good broad spectrum control of many primary fruit pests with a residual action of 10 to 14 days. There have been no phytotoxicity or residue problems when the compound is used properly and in accordance with label directions.

While Guthion is similar to parathion in toxicity to humans, it is of low toxicity to predaceous orchard mites. Use the safety measures reserved for organophosphate insecticides when handling this material. It will not control organic phosphate resistant white apple leafhopper, spotted tentiform leafminer and oblique banded leafrollers, which are prevalent in Michigan.

A new formulation of Guthion is available for use on apples, a 3F (flowable). This material provides control equivalent to other Guthion formulations, and appears to have no negative effect on fruit finish. Rate information and conversions are tentative for this 3 lbs/gal flowable material. For example, if you used 35W on apples at 3 pounds of 35W/acre, an equivalent rate of 3F would be $2\frac{2}{3}$ pts/acre. To avoid confusion, **refer to product labeling for rates for Guthion 3F in 1992.**

Imidan is a phosphate chemical with a low toxicity to mammals comparable to Sevin. It is formulated as a 50% wettable powder for pre-bloom and post-bloom applications on apples, pears, peaches, cherries, plums, prunes, blueberries, grapes and apricots. It is phytotoxic on sweet cherries. It provides good broad-spectrum control of many fruit pests in Michigan. It will not control organic phosphate resistant strains of white apple leafhopper, spotted tentiform leafminer and oblique banded leafroller, which are common in Michigan.

Kelthane is registered as a miticide on apples, pears, grapes, and strawberries. It is a chlorinated hydrocarbon so it can be used in rotation with other miticides to prevent resistance buildup. Kelthane is moderately toxic to mite predators, and temperature does not affect its activity against pest mites. Because of the possibility of resistance to Kelthane, use only 1 to 2 times during the season. If used twice, use against the same generation of mites to prevent resistance from occurring. Good spray coverage is necessary for good performance of Kelthane. Use of a spreader-sticker is advised.

Lannate (see Methomyl).

Lorsban is an organophosphorous insecticide that has great affinity for organic matter such as bark or soil. Applied as trunk sprays by handgun, it effectively controls peach tree borers. Applications in early June before newly hatched borers enter the trees and aimed at the lower scaffolds will also control lesser peach borer. It may be applied pre-bloom for scale and rosy aphid control. It may be used alone or in combination with oil. Lorsban is registered as a broad spectrum pesticide for seasonal use on apples. It will not control organic phosphate resistant strains of white apple leafhopper, spotted tentiform leafminer, or oblique banded leafroller, which are common in Michigan. It gives excellent control of scale insects. Lorsban is registered for control of insects attacking tart cherries, including the American plum borer. Do not use on sweet cherries because of phytotoxicity.

Malathion is a mild phosphate that controls an unusual variety of fruit insects and is especially useful against several species of aphids. However, its residual effectiveness seldom exceeds 2 to 3 days. Thus, it can often be employed to best advantage in late season sprays. Its use is particularly indicated where a high degree of safety to man and animals becomes desirable. Obtainable as emulsifiable concentrate, wettable powder or dust, Malathion is presently used in Michigan for certain insect pests attacking brambles, currants and blueberries. Unlike many chemicals, it is generally compatible with every insecticide and fungicide in common usage.

Methomyl (Lannate) is registered for use on apple and blueberry only as a 90% soluble powder and 1.8 lb/gal EC and is primarily effective as a contact insecticide, though some systemic activity is also evident. Methomyl residues remain effective for about 5 days. Correct timing is a must.

Methomyl controls green fruitworm, certain leafroller and leafminer pests, which are difficult to control with other broad spectrum compounds. It also controls indirect pests such as aphids. Methomyl may be important where its combination with other broad spectrum insecticides would provide optimum control of a pest

complex neither alone would adequately control. This material is highly toxic to mite predators and should be used carefully to prevent mite population buildup.

Toxicity of Methomyl, while less than parathion, still requires the safety precautions necessary for such highly toxic compounds. Methomyl is extremely toxic to fish and bees, so avoid use when bees are active and keep out of any body of water. CAUTION: Outbreaks of wooly apple aphid may result from a season-long (multiple applications) of Methomyl.

Mitac is a formamidine insecticide-acaricide available in 1.5EC and 25WP formulations. It effectively controls pear psylla. Mitac EC will control pear rust mite and pear blister mite and provides excellent control of summer populations of pear psylla that are resistant to other insecticides including pyrethroids. Apply Mitac when temperatures are 60°F or higher. Mitac will control codling moth on pears.

Morestan—This miticide is formulated as a 25% wettable powder. It is registered for pre-bloom use on apple and pear for control of mites and their eggs. Do not apply after the first bloom. Its residual activity makes this miticide particularly useful in controlling mites during seasons when weather conditions prevent the application of oils. Morestan is not highly toxic to humans but is toxic to fish and should not be used in any manner where water would be contaminated. Morestan is only slightly toxic to predaceous mites but should not be used after bloom. WARNING: do not mix with or follow oil applications.

Omite gives good control of mites. It is effective against the mite strains resistant to phosphate and chlorinated hydrocarbon miticides, and is cleared for use on apples, peaches, pears, plums and prunes. Omite is not a systemic, therefore complete coverage of upper and lower leaf surfaces and fruit is important for maximum results. Likewise, it is not a pre-bloom miticide, since performance is best when temperatures are 70°F or higher. Mites hit by the spray stop feeding and die within 48 to 72 hours. Initial kill is slow, often 3 to 5 days, but is compensated for by long residual action. This material is not an ovicide, and is mainly effective against young and adult mite stages. It has minimal effect on beneficial insects, is reportedly less harmful to predator mites and data indicate it to be relatively non-toxic to man and animals. For best performance in cleaning up summer mite populations, make two applications 7 to 10 days apart.

Parathion-Ethyl parathion usage on fruit crops was suspended on September 5, 1991. Parathion may not legally be used on fruit crops after December 31, 1991.

Pennacap-M is a formulated version of methyl parathion. The methyl parathion is encapsulated (packed in small microcapsules) which significantly reduces the toxicity hazard to humans and other non-target

organisms while extending the residual activity of the material. Formulated as a flowable containing 22% methyl parathion, the microcapsules are suspended in water. The methyl parathion slowly diffuses from the capsules over time providing residual control.

Penncap-M is registered for use on cherry, nectarine, plum, prune, peach, pear, apple and grape for control of key pests such as codling moth, oriental fruit moth, plum curculio, leafrollers and grape leafhopper. It will not give control of organic phosphate resistant strains of white apple leafhopper, spotted tentiform leaf-miner or oblique banded leafroller, which are prevalent in Michigan.

Penncap-M is toxic to certain species of birds, wildlife and fish. Use with care around bodies of water. **WARNING:** Penncap-M has been implicated in a number of bee poisonings. This material and others may be collected from flowers by adult bees when foraging for pollen. It is then taken to the hive where it is fed to the brood resulting in hive mortality. Penncap-M should not be used in orchards with bloom present, where cover crops are in bloom or where adjacent orchards or foliage are in bloom. These precautions will reduce the potential for bee poisoning.

Permethrin (Ambush or Pounce) is a member of the class of insecticides known as the synthetic pyrethroids. These compounds exhibit low mammalian toxicity while having very high insecticidal activity. They act as stomach and contact poisons. Permethrin is cleared for seasonal use on pears, apples, peaches and cherries. It will give control of insects that are resistant to organic phosphates. This material is highly toxic to mite predators and should be used carefully to prevent mite population buildup.

Phosdrin (mevinphos) is an effective, but short lived insecticide. These qualities make it useful in late-season insect control, where the 1 day harvest interval fits well into harvest schedules. Phosdrin is effective against European red mites, aphids, and other hard to control insects. This product is **EXTREMELY TOXIC**, and growers should be very **CAREFUL TO FOLLOW SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**.

Phosphamidon offers limited usefulness in the battle between man and insects for the fruit crops. Its chief asset lies in its ability to control aphids and mites as both a contact and systemic poison. Therefore, as an 8 lb/gal emulsifiable concentrate, it favorably joins Dimethoate as an optional choice on apples pre-bloom and early post-bloom for disposal of aphid populations. Phosphamidon warrants the same precautions granted any cholinesterase-inhibiting chemical and it is highly toxic to mite predators.

Pounce (see Permethrin).

Sevin is formulated as a 50 WP and 80 WP. Carbaryl by common name, it finds its place somewhere in the spray program for every fruit crop grown in Michigan. Its residual effectiveness varies from 10 to 14 days,

depending on the insects to control. In most cases, it can be applied within a day or closer to harvest without fear of excessive residues. Sevin is not a miticide, may encourage aphid buildups and is inclined to be seriously toxic to bees. This material is highly toxic to mite predators and should be used carefully to prevent mite population buildup. It is compatible with most pesticides and gives good control of certain pests resistant to other frequently used insecticides. Sevin offers a high degree of safety to animals and plants. There is the added advantage of its low toxicity to man and fish, lessening the hazards from spray drift that are associated with many pesticide chemicals. Sevin is a fruit thinning agent if used within 30 days after full bloom.

Superior Oil—"Superior oil" has been recommended as one of the preventive European red mite control programs. The 70-sec. oil will give better European red mite control than some of the lighter viscosity oils.

The 70-sec. viscosity oil is not a dormant-type oil. It is lighter and more volatile than the original "superior oil" which was used as a dormant spray. The principal advantage of the lighter 70-sec. oil is the reduced possibility of plant injury. It is safer because it is more volatile, resulting in less persistence on the tree. It remains on the tree long enough to kill the mites but not so long as to interfere with vital plant processes or oil-incompatible pesticides which may be applied later.

Because of this safety factor, the 70-sec. oil can be applied between Green-Tip and Pre-Pink stages of tree development. European red mite eggs are most susceptible to control by oil when they are about to hatch. Under Michigan conditions, the period of egg hatch starts about the Pre-Pink to Pink stage. Thus, the closer the application to Pre-Pink, the greater the kill of mite eggs. Oil applied earlier than Green-Tip is not as effective as later applications. The addition of a phosphate insecticide does not increase the miticidal value of oil.

Preventive European red mite control programs are designed to control the mites at an early stage in their development to prevent any build-up through the season. Supplemental measures are usually required in mid- to late-season. Eradicative mite control programs, on the other hand, attempt to control mites after they have increased sufficiently in numbers to damage the crop. The eradication programs are expensive and not very successful in controlling established mite populations. Oil applications have no value in controlling the two-spotted mite.

Supracide 2E, common name methidathion, is an organophosphate insecticide. This compound has shown very good activity in controlling scale insects alone or in combination with oil. Apply prebloom only. It is effective against rosy apple aphid. It is moderately toxic to humans.

Thiodan, effectively controls peach tree borers—both the lesser borer and true peach tree borer. Thiodan is

suggested for growers who have borer problems on peaches, plums and cherries. A period of 21 to 30 days between last application and harvest, depending on the crop treated, must elapse if the fruit is to be within safe residue tolerances. Post-harvest sprays of Thiodan reduce late season infestations and there are no restrictions for post-harvest use of the product.

A 50% wettable powder and 3 lb/gal emulsifiable concentrate are available for any of the described uses, with no more than two applications after petal fall and during the fruiting season. Thiodan is highly toxic and requires the same caution granted any chlorinated product similar to it.

Vendex is formulated as a 4L non-phosphate miticide with very good activity against a wide range of plant-feeding mites. It is temperature dependent and is more effective in warm weather. It is registered for use on apples and pears to control European red, two-spotted, and rust mites. Apply no more than 4 times/season, and no more than 3 times between petal fall and harvest. Do not apply within 14 days of harvest. This product mixes readily with water to form a suspension that can be applied with any conventional spray equipment. It is usable alone or in tank-mix

combinations with those insecticides and fungicides generally employed in orchard sprays. No phytotoxicity or adverse effects on fruit finish have been reported. Apply when mites appear. Vendex is a preferred miticide for integrated mite control. It is of low toxicity to predaceous mites and can be utilized to adjust predator-prey ratios. Used as recommended it presents no unusual health, contamination or environmental problems. It is toxic to fish and should be kept out of ponds and streams. It is non-toxic to honeybees and of low toxicity to humans.

Vydate L is a systemic and contact carbamate insecticide-acaricide-nematicide. It is currently labeled as a nematocide and miticide on non-bearing trees, and as an insecticide-miticide on bearing apple trees. It gives excellent control of aphids, leafhoppers, mites and leafminer larvae; however, it is highly toxic to bees, insect and mite predators. **WARNING:** Do not apply within 30 days after bloom at a rate greater than 1/2 pt/100 gal or fruit thinning may occur. Outbreaks of wooly apple aphid may occur from a season-long program of Vydate.

Monitoring Insects

Biological monitoring refers to checking orchards for the presence of pest species and following their development through time so that control decisions can be made.

Use biological monitoring to identify the pests present and design control programs specifically for them. By following the development of a pest through the season, the most vulnerable stage can be attacked very precisely. Biological monitoring of insects doesn't always mean reduced control costs, but this is certainly one of its goals. You may need as many, or more, sprays as in the past—but you spray only if the pest is present in numbers thought a threat to the crop.

All insects are “cold blooded” organisms and their seasonal development is tied primarily to the fluctuations of temperature. Temperature patterns vary from year-to-year, making it impossible to associate the presence of a pest with a particular date or even a stage in the development of the fruit tree. By following the development of a pest through the season, the vulnerable stage may be precisely determined and appropriate controls applied. This requires extra effort by the grower, scout, or professional fieldman. Following are the techniques and tools used for biological monitoring of tree fruit insect pests.

Regular Inspections

Inspection of overwintering sites or sites where a pest is likely to be found during the growing season is perhaps an underrated monitoring method. This may require more effort and may not be as specialized or sensitive as other monitoring techniques, but is especially useful in detecting the presence of small, relatively immobile pests such as aphids, scales, mites, pear psylla nymphs, etc. Inspections are the only practical means of detecting the presence of some pests, such as climbing cutworms, before they cause damage. By simply marking sites where pests are located and returning at regular intervals, stage changes can be observed to aid in the timing of control applications.

Leaf Sampling-Brushing

Another monitoring technique used specifically to detect the presence and relative numbers of mite pests is leaf sampling and brushing. A sample of leaves, usually 50 or 100, are picked from trees throughout an orchard. The leaves are then passed through a mite-brushing machine where mites on the surface of the leaf are brushed onto a sticky plate. The mites on a pre-

determined area of the plate are counted and the average number of mites per leaf calculated. This technique is not only useful in detecting pest mites but also reveals the presence of predator mites and is an important tool in integrated mite control.

Bait-Lure Trap

Two trapping techniques are used to monitor the presence and seasonal activity of fruit insect pests. The bait-lure trap is designed to monitor fruit flies, pheromone traps are designed to attract moth species which are fruit pests. The bait-lure trap attracts adult fruit flies (cherry fruit flies, apple maggot, or blueberry maggot) through a combination of their attractive color and the odor given off by the bait (usually a mixture of protein hydrolasate and ammonium acetate). The flies are trapped in a sticky substance coating the trap. By inspecting them at regular intervals, their presence and relative activity, or abundance, can be judged. The attractive powers of these traps are not known, and if fly populations are low (as in most commercial orchards) the ability of the trap to attract and therefore detect individuals, is questionable. However, traps placed in abandoned orchards, or commercial orchards with annual problems are useful for this purpose.

Pheromone Trap

The other type of monitoring trap is the pheromone trap (sex-lure). Pheromones are synthetic, chemical substances, which imitate the natural hormones for sex attraction in the female of an insect species. Plastic wicks or capsules with minute quantities of these attractants lure the males of the insect involved. The interior of these specially-designed traps is pre-coated with adhesive. Since each insect species generally has its own sex hormone, only a pure culture of the specific insect monitored is collected. This feature makes insect detection and identification easier.

Pheromone traps offer new dimensions in near-perfect orchard detection, emergence timing and monitoring of red-banded leafroller, codling moth, fruit tree leafroller, tufted apple bud moth, and Oriental fruit moth. These traps may be used to determine insect presence or absence in an orchard to assess insect populations, emergence trends, and economic damage thresholds. They eliminate much of the guesswork in spray timing for many of the more troublesome fruit insects. These traps are supplemental reinforcements and not replacements for other commonly used insect monitoring procedures.

Tree-Row Volume

J. W. Johnson
Department of Entomology

With the introduction of dwarf and semi-dwarf trees, it is no longer feasible to spray all trees at the same gallonage and dosage. The need is for a method of determining rates per acre for different sized trees. As early as 1972, researchers Lyons and Byers of the Winchester Fruit Research Laboratory recognized the necessity of determining rates per acre for different sized trees. An average sized mature tree was considered to be 19.5 feet tall, 23.5 feet across and spaced 35×35 feet.

Trees of this size were sprayed with 400 gpa. The amount of pesticide required to treat an acre of large trees is considerably greater than the amount required on an acre of trees planted at a higher density. Proper application required that adjustments be made to compensate for these differences. Concentrate spraying must be considered in terms of reducing the gallons of water per acre for the row-spacing and tree-size combination being sprayed.

As the gallonage of water is reduced errors become more critical. Sprays applied $3 \times$ or higher concentrate levels result in a 20 to 25% increase in deposit, thus allowing a similar reduction in rate of pesticide application without a reduction in pesticide deposit. From a practical viewpoint the acceptable concentrate level depends on several factors including the pest being controlled, density of foliage, weather conditions, and material being applied. Dilute sprays are preferred for applying growth regulators and control of pests such as scale and woody aphid. In most other cases concentrate sprays usually provide satisfactory results.

The key figure for midwestern and eastern orchards is to apply one gallon of spray solution per 1450 cubic feet of orchard foliage. Hence for each orchard we must know the number of cubic feet. Cubic feet in an orchard is obtained by multiplying the tree height \times the tree width \times lineal feet in an orchard.

Example: Rows are 35 ft apart, with a tree width of 23.3 and a tree height of 20. The lineal feet in this orchard is $43,560 \div 35 = 1245$ lineal feet. The cubic feet = $1245 \times 23.2 \times 20 = 580,180$. $580,180 \div 400 = 1450$ cubic feet. As stated previously, it takes 1 gallon of spray material for every 1450 cubic feet. To simplify tree-row-volume, a graph is presented on page 17 in which all factors in the formula are included. To use the graph, begin by drawing a line from 0 to the number on the chart that corresponds to the specific row width in the orchard. This gives the base line for all orchards of that row spacing. Once this is done, the height and width of the trees for each planting are multiplied together to obtain a number for use on the vertical axis

of the graph. Follow this line horizontally across the graph from the calculated height \times width figure to the intersection with the row spacing base line. Directly below this point on the horizontal axis is the required gallons per acre figure for dilute spraying. Two examples are shown on the graph. Example 1 illustrates 25 foot row spacing with trees that are 16 feet high and 16 feet wide. Draw a base line from 0 to 25, multiply 16×16 to get 256. Follow a horizontal line from 256 to the base line. Vertically below this is a base gallonage of 313 gpa dilute. Example 2 shows a need of 220 gpa dilute for 20 foot rows and trees that are 12 feet high and 12 feet wide.

Most growers are not using dilute sprays. Therefore, the lower row of numbers on the horizontal axis has been added to allow those using concentrate sprayers to compute the needed rate per acre. The base figure to use in this case is the rate of material per concentrate given on a product label. As with dilute spraying, the basis is that smaller, easier to spray trees need less material per acre than standard sized trees. This second row of numbers is used to compute the percentage of the full rate per acre needed. Example 1 in this case becomes 78% and Example 2, 55%. A product calling for 1 lb/acre would need 0.78 lb/acre in Example 1 and 0.55 lb/acre in Example 2.

As with any other production procedure, grower judgment must be used with this method. Where tree size is quite variable, calibration should be done for the average of the largest trees. Since two-thirds of the spray is directed to the top of the trees, excess material should be blown over to the smaller trees. A well-pruned orchard may require only 85% of the base rate early in the season while a full foliated processing orchard would need the full rate. There can be no substitute for grower experience and judgment in making additional adjustments related to leaf density, pest pressure, or desired results from thinners and growth regulators.

Failure to apply the proper rates per acre can lead to disastrous results when dealing with thinners, growth regulators and other rate sensitive materials. At the very least, overestimating causes excess materials to be applied and underestimating could lead to lack of control.

It is also important to note that tree-row-volume or any other concept for determining rate per acre will not make up for poor application techniques or improper timing. This method should allow growers to more precisely calibrate their equipment for the various blocks they must spray and thereby reduce problems that arise from too little or too much material per acre.

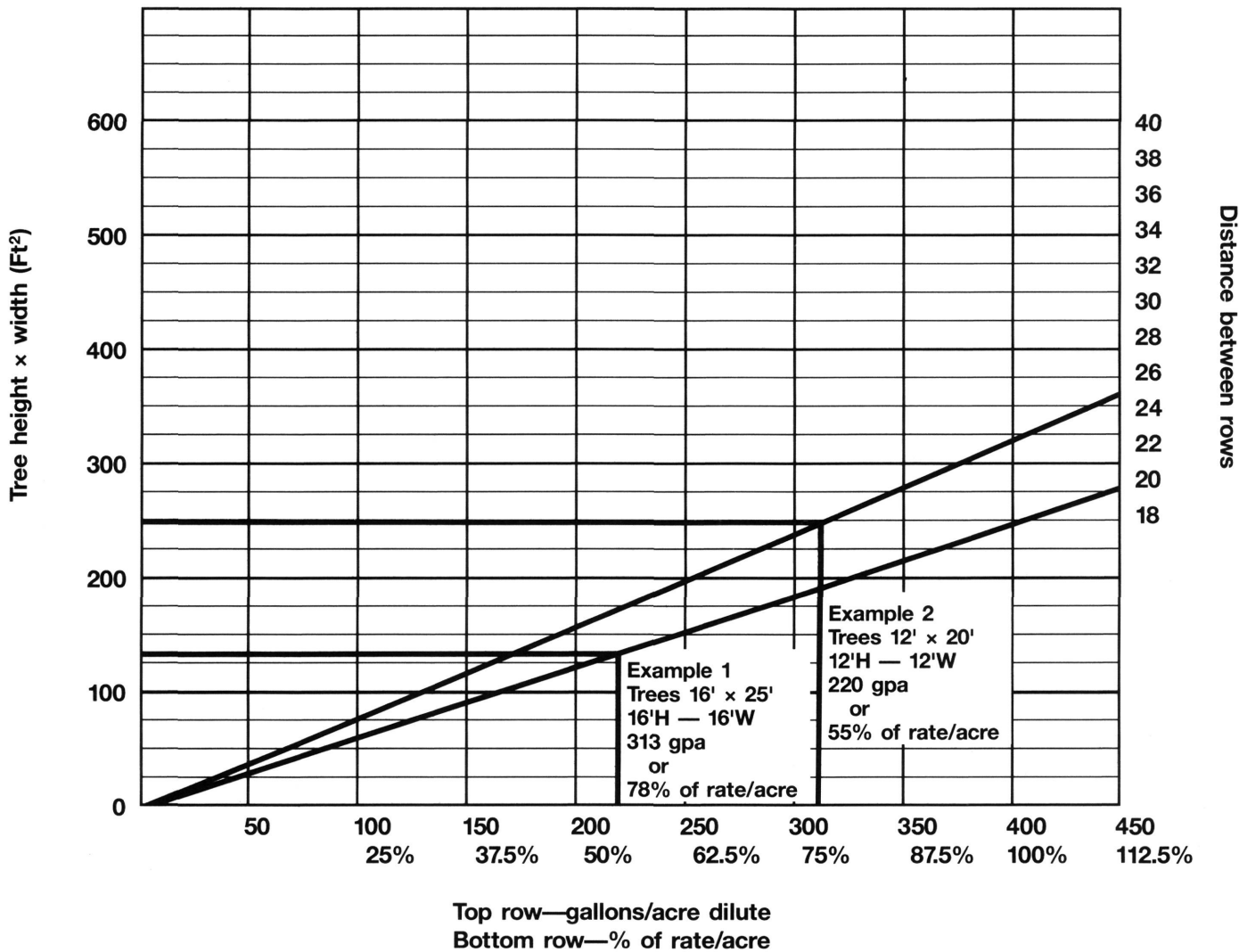
But it will only be effective if the necessary adjustments of equipment are made before spraying blocks of different sized trees.

Until a grower gains experience with this method, it is suggested that a grower experiment with one or two blocks before committing the entire orchard to tree row

volume. A tree-row volume spraying rate calculator has been developed for apples. This slide rule calculator is available at the Virginia Experiment Station, 2500 Valley Ave., Winchester, Virginia 22601. The cost is \$3.00 each.

Tree-Row Volume Graph

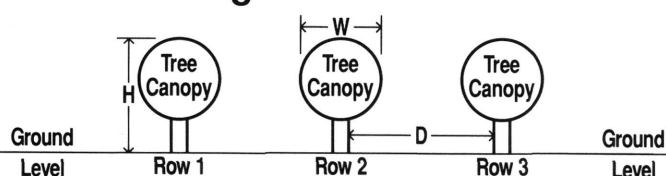
Courtesy of Lyons and Byers (VPI.)



Percent of Standard Chart

(Standard is 400 gal/A)

Calculating Percent of Standard



H=Tree Height

W=Tree Width

D=Distance Between Rows

To determine your blocks PERCENT OF STANDARD, take the width & height line on the left and read across until you come to the correct width between rows. Example: Tree Height = 12 feet, Tree Width = 12 feet, Width Between Rows = 20 feet, then the Percent of Standard = 54%.

Height & Width		Square Feet	Distance Between Rows												
			14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40
6	8	48	26	23	20	18	16	15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6	10	60	32	28	25	23	20	19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6	12	72	39	34	30	27	25	23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6	14	84	45	39	35	32	29	26	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8	10	80	43	38	33	30	27	25	23	.	.	.	.	.	.
8	12	96	51	45	40	36	33	30	28	.	.	.	.	.	.
8	14	112	60	53	47	42	38	35	32	.	.	.	.	.	.
8	16	128	69	60	53	48	44	40	37	.	.	.	.	.	.
10	12	120	64	56	50	45	41	38	35	32	.	.	.	.	.
10	14	140	75	66	58	53	48	44	40	38	.	.	.	.	.
10	16	160	86	75	67	60	55	50	46	43	.	.	.	.	.
10	18	180	97	84	75	68	61	56	52	48	.	.	.	.	.
12	12	144		68	60	54	49	45	42	39	36	.	.	.	.
12	14	168		79	70	63	57	53	49	45	42	.	.	.	.
12	16	192		90	80	72	66	60	55	51	48	.	.	.	.
12	18	216		101	90	81	74	68	62	58	54	.	.	.	.
14	14	196			82	74	67	61	57	53	49	46	.	.	.
14	16	224			93	84	76	70	65	60	56	53	.	.	.
14	18	252			105	95	86	79	73	68	63	59	.	.	.
14	20	280			117	105	96	88	81	75	70	66	.	.	.
16	16	256				96	87	80	74	69	64	60	57	.	.
16	18	288				108	98	90	83	77	72	68	64	.	.
16	20	320				120	109	100	92	86	80	75	71	.	.
16	22	352				132	120	110	102	94	88	83	78	.	.
18	18	324					111	101	94	87	81	76	72	68	.
18	20	360					123	113	104	97	90	84	79	75	.
18	22	396					135	124	114	106	99	93	87	83	.
18	24	432					147	135	125	116	108	101	95	90	.
20	20	400						125	116	107	100	94	88	83	79
20	22	440						138	127	118	110	103	97	92	87
20	24	480						150	139	129	120	113	106	100	95
20	26	520						163	150	139	130	122	115	108	103
22	22	484							140	130	121	114	107	101	96
22	24	528							152	142	132	124	117	110	104
22	26	572							165	153	143	134	126	119	113
22	28	616							178	165	154	145	136	128	122
24	24	576								154	144	135	127	120	114
24	26	624								167	156	146	138	130	123
24	28	672								180	168	158	148	140	133
24	30	720								193	180	169	159	150	142

Tree-Row Volume Insecticide Chart

This table provides the DILUTE spray rate that you should use on apple trees after you calculate the Percent of Standard from the previous page. A dilute rate is that amount of spray it takes to treat a tree to run-off, and would normally be applied with a handgun sprayer or airblast sprayer set to apply a large amount of water. The DILUTE rate for a "standard tree" is 400 gal/acre, but no one applies this much spray to an acre of apples in full leaf. If you have large standard trees that are not well pruned, you will need more water than this to get adequate coverage. The spray is usually concentrated by reducing the amount of water used as a carrier, resulting in a much lower spray volume. Concentrate sprays are designated by 1 × (dilute), 2 × (½ water), 3 × (⅓ water), etc. In a concentrate spray,

the amount of pesticide per acre does not change, just the water.

Example: To spray an orchard that is 60% of standard with Ambush 2EC:

Dilute Spray: Use 7.7 ounces of Ambush 2EC per acre in 240 gallons of water.

Concentrate Spray:

To spray a 2 × concentrate spray, use 7.7 ounces of Ambush 2EC in 120 gallons of water per acre;

To spray a 3 × concentrate spray, use 7.7 ounces of Ambush 2EC in 80 gallons of water per acre.

Percent of Standard		20.0	30.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	90.0	100.0	110.0	
Gallons of Water/Acre (Dilute)		80.0	120.0	160.0	200.0	240.0	280.0	320.0	360.0	400.0	440.0	
Material	Formulation											
Ambush	2 EC	2.6	3.8	5.1	6.4	7.7	9.0	10.2	11.5	12.8	14.1	ounce
	25 WP	2.4	3.6	4.8	6.0	7.2	8.4	9.6	10.8	12.0	13.2	ounce
Asana XL	0.66 EC	2.3	3.5	4.6	5.9	6.7	8.1	9.3	10.4	11.6	12.7	ounce
Azinphos-Methyl	50 WP	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	pound
Carzol	92 SP	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4	pound
Cygon	25 WP	1.6	2.4	3.2	4.0	4.8	5.6	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.8	pound
	2.67 EC	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.2	4.8	5.4	6.0	6.6	pint
Defend	25 WP	1.6	2.4	3.2	4.0	4.8	5.6	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.8	pound
	2.67 EC	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.2	4.8	5.4	6.0	6.6	pint
Diazinon	50 WP	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.4	pound
Dimethoate	See Cygon and Defend											
Guthion	35 WP	0.6	0.7	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.3	pound
Imidan	50 WP	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.4	pound
Lannate	1.8 EC	1.6	2.4	3.2	4.0	4.8	5.6	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.8	pint
	90 SP	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	pound
Lorsban	50 WP	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.3	pound
	4 EC	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.4	pint
Methomyl	See Lannate											
Morestan	25 WP	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	pound
Superior Oil		1.6	2.4	3.2	4.0	4.8	5.6	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.8	gallon
Omite	6 E	7.2	10.8	14.4	18.0	21.6	25.2	28.8	32.4	36.0	39.6	ounce
	30 WP	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	pound
PennCap-M	2 FM	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.4	pint
Phosphamidon		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	pint
Pounce	3.2 EC	1.6	2.4	3.2	4.0	4.8	5.6	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.8	ounce
Sevin	50 WP	1.6	2.4	3.2	4.0	4.8	5.6	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.8	pound
	80 S	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	pound
Supracide	2 E	0.9	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.7	3.1	3.6	4.0	4.5	5.0	quart
Thiodan	50 WP	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.4	pound
	3 EC	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.7	2.9	quart
Vydate	2L	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.4	pint

Equivalents 16 fluid oz = 1 pt, 4 oz = 0.25 lb, 2 pt = 1 qt, 8 oz = 0.5 lb, 4 qt = 1 gal, 16 oz = 1 lb

Insecticide-Miticide Rates for Apples

E-154 No.	Material	Formulation	Recommended	
			Per 100 Gallons	Full Rate Per Acre
34	Ambush	2 EC 25 WP	3.2 oz 3.25 oz	12.8 oz 13 oz
40	Asana XL	0.66 EC	2.9 oz	11.6 oz
3	Carzol	92 SP	5 oz	1.25 lb
6	Cygon	25 WP 2.67 EC	2 lb 1.5 pt	8 lb 6 pt
6	Defend	25 WP 2.67 EC	2 lb 1.5 pt	8 lb 6 pt
5	Diazinon	50 WP	1 lb	4 lb
6	Dimethoate	See Cygon and Defend		
8	Guthion	3 F	*	*
8	Guthion	35 WP	12 oz	3 lb
9	Imidan	50 WP	1 lb	4 lb
10	Kelthane	35 WP		4-8 lb
11	Lannate	1.8 EC 90 SP	2 pt 0.5 lb	8 pt 2 lb
32	Lorsban	50 WP 4 EC	12 oz 2 pt	3 lb 4 pt
11	Methomyl	See Lannate		
15	Morestan	25 WP	0.5 lb	2 lb
24	Superior Oil		2 gal	8 gal
16	Omite	6 E 30 WP	8-10 oz 1.25 lb	32-40 oz 5 lb
18	PennCap-M	2 FM	1 pt	4 pt
20	Phosphamidon	8 EC	0.25 pt	1 pt
35	Pounce	3.2 EC	2 oz	8 oz
23	Sevin	50 WP 80 S	2 lb 1.25 lb	8 lb 5 lb
33	Supracide	2 E	1 qt	3-6 qt
26	Thiodan	50 WP 3 EC	1 lb 2/3 qt	4 lb 2 2/3 qt
28	Vendex	4 L	4-8 fl oz	1-2 pt
30	Vydate	2 L	1 pt	4 pt

Equivalents 16 fluid oz = 1 pt 4 oz = 0.25 lb
 2 pt = 1 qt 8 oz = 0.5 lb
 4 qt = 1 gal 16 oz = 1 lb

*Check 1992 product label for use rate of 3 F formulation.

How to Use the 1992 Fruit Spray Calendar

The evaluation of how well certain insecticides control specific insects listed in the 1992 Fruit Pesticide Manual was obtained from research data gathered during the past several years. The ratings can help growers determine which materials to use to control certain pests. The ratings may not be accurate in all orchards, as orchards differ due to past chemical application (which may lead to resistance), population levels at time of application and environmental conditions affecting insect susceptibility and pesticide activity or persistence.

To use the recommendations, determine the stage of fruit growth and look under that part of the schedule (example: petal fall of apples). Then determine which pests are present and if their populations are high enough to warrant a control measure (e.g.: you found green fruitworm larvae chewing leaves). Next, look under the columns titled "Efficiency" for that insect and read the numbers and letters there (e.g.: 11e, 26f). The number refers to the chemicals in the column headed "Suggested Chemicals," and the letter refers to a rating of e = excellent, g = good, f = fair and p = poor. In our example, Methomyl is excel-

lent and Thiodan is fair in controlling green fruitworm.

Continue this procedure for all the insects present at this time. After you have chosen the best insecticides to use for the complex of insects in your crop, refer to the rates provided and apply them in calm conditions to achieve the best coverage possible.

If you are trying to achieve "Integrated Mite Control" or are concerned about the beneficial insects present in the orchard, consult the table named "Effectiveness of Insecticides in Controlling Insect Pests Attacking Apples." On the bottom of this table, these insecticides are rated as HT = highly toxic, MT = moderately toxic and NT = relatively non-toxic to the beneficial insects. If one material is rated toxic and another rated moderately toxic, use the least toxic one to preserve the beneficials.

The schedule part of the handbook only lists chemicals that rate excellent or good. Other insecticides may provide fair or poor control of the pests; these ratings can be found in the table. Under some circumstances it may become necessary to use one of the less effective compounds to control the pests.

Guide to Abbreviations Used in This Bulletin

B = bait
D = dust
DF = dry flowable
EC = emulsifiable concentrate or emulsion
F = flowable
G = granule
L or LC = liquid concentrate

LS = liquid solution
S = sprayable
SC = suspension concentrate
SP = soluble powder
W or WP = wettable powder
WDG = water-dispersible granules

Apple Pest Guide

Average Degree Days and Calendar Dates for Tree Growth Stages and Insect Development

In 1991, the Apple Pest Guide (on the following page) was developed by Phil Schwallier, MSU Cooperative Extension Service, and Gil DeBruin, Reister's Grower Services. This guide provides apple tree and apple insect growth stages, based on 28 years of information compiled by the authors for the Peach Ridge area of Michigan. Anyone using this guide should understand that the growth stages are based on McIntosh apple, and that degree days are based on starting accumulation on March 1st of each year using a

Baserville-Emin calculation method. If you are using this chart for areas other than the Grand Rapids, MI area, or for other varieties of apples, you will need to adjust values for your orchard.

The degree day and average calendar data are included in the apple section of the 1992 Fruit Spray Calendar. Look for the information in the dark bar with the name of the growth stage. This information should help you better understand growth condition in your orchard for better insect management decision-making.

APPLE PEST GUIDE

for the Peach Ridge Weather Station

		APRIL					MAY					JUNE				JULY				AUGUST				SEPTEMBER														
		7	14	21	23	27	1	8	10	12	18	24	31	7	14	21	28	4	11	18	25	1	8	15	22	29	5	12	19	26								
Overw. Stage	DD BASE 42	90	127	189	205	242	284	387	395	422	511	616	749	889	1061	1226	1405	1564	1759	1960	2167	2359	2552	2735	2916	3091	3261	3417	3545	3656								
	DD BASE 42	36	51	82	90	109	129	174	190	205	254	318	401	498	607	719	842	954	1094	1239	1390	1526	1663	1791	1917	2037	2153	2256	2345	2396								
	GROWTH STAGE (Moths)	DOR- MANT	1ST GREEN	1/4" GREEN	1/2" CLUSTER	TIGHT CLUSTER	OPEN CLUSTER	PINK BLOOM	KING BLOOM	FULL BLOOM	PETAL FALL	1ST COVER	2ND COVER	3RD COVER	4TH COVER	5TH COVER	6TH COVER	7TH COVER	8TH COVER	9TH COVER																		
Scale	SAN ROSE SCALE	Adult	Apply Oil to control Scales.						1st					End	1st	Peak		End	Peak	Monitor summer populations.					1st	Peak												
	EUROPEAN RED WITE	Adult							1st					End	1st					Monitor summer populations.					Monitor summer populations.					1st					Peak			
Egg	BANDIED LEAFROLLER	Adult	Apply Oil to control eggs.						1st					End	1st					Peak	End	End					1st					Peak						End
Larvae	BANDIED LEAFROLLER	Hatch																													Larvae overwinters.							
Egg	APHIDS	Aphid				1st												Monitor summer populations.																				
Egg & Pupae	GREEN FRUITWORM	Adult	1st			Peak												Larvae pupates.																				
		Hatch																Larvae pupates.																				
		Adult		1st										End	1st	Peak					End	1st	Peak															
	SPOTTED TENTIFORM LEAFMINER	Adult												End	1st	Peak					End	1st	Peak															
Pupae		Hatch					1st							End	1st	Peak					End	1st	Peak															
		Tissue												Peak							Peak											Peak						
Adult	TARN. PLANTBUG	Adult								1st				Peak																		Peak						
		Adult																														Peak						
Pupae	RED BANDIED LEAFROLLER	Adult				1st								Peak							1st											Peak						
		Hatch																														Peak						
Adult	PLUM CURCULIO	Adult									1st			End																		Peak						
		Adult												End																		Peak						
Egg	WHITE APPLE LEAFHOPPER	Adult																														Peak						
		Hatch																														End						
											1st																					1st possible 3rd generation.						
Larvae	CODLING MOTH	Adult												Peak																		End						
		Hatch																														Larvae overwinter.						
Pupae	APPLE MAGGOT	Adult												1st																		End						
		Adult																														Peak						
Larvae	ORIENTAL FRUITMOTH	Adult									1st			End	1st																	Peak						
		Hatch												Peak																		Peak						
Larvae	DOGWOOD BORER	Adult																														Peak						
		Adult																														Peak						
Larvae	EUROPEAN CORN BORER	Adult																														Peak						
		Hatch																														1st						

This information was developed by Philip Schwallier, District Horticulture Agent, MSU Cooperative Extension Service and Gilbert DeBruine, Orchard Consultant, Reisner's Grower Services Inc. Our thanks to Dr. James Johnson, Tree Fruit Entomologist, MSU for reviewing this publication. It is a guide of "NORMA" pest development in a typical year. Your actual situation during any year may be different. The dark shaded areas indicate critical control periods if the pest is present and the light shaded areas indicate possible control periods. The dates, growth stages and pest development were all correlated with the Peach Ridge Weather Station. The degree days were determined using the Baskerville-Emin method since March 1st, and are averages for a 28 year recording period.

Information provided by the Kent Cooperative Extension Service, 836 Fuller NE, Grand Rapids, Michigan, Phone: 616-774-3265, Fax: 616-774-3836.

APPLES

The rate of material is based on a standard dilute spray of 400 gallons per acre. If fewer gallons are used, refer to the rate-per-acre figure to insure the proper amount of pesticide is applied.

After each pest name appears a series of numbers

and letters. These are provided to assist growers in choosing materials to use to control specific pests. The number corresponds to the number of the pesticide in the column headed "Suggested Chemicals." The letter p = poor for the pesticide controlling the pest.

DORMANT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASE		
Phytophthora Collar Rot	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 34	

Apple Scab Control (see page 31 for details)

SILVER TIP DD BASE 50 = 51 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = APRIL 14

Fungicides	Rate/acre	Comments
Captan 50% WP	6 lb	The label rate for Captan has been reduced to a maximum of 3 lbs of active ingredient per acre per application and of 30 lbs of active ingredient per acre per season. For Captan 50% WP this means that the maximum is 6 lbs of product per application and 60 lbs per season. Do not use Captan with oil or near oil applications. Use of EBDC fungicides including maneb, mancozeb, zineb, and metiram on apples voluntarily suspended by manufacturers. Dodine (Syllit), Benlate, and Topsin-M are not recommended in Michigan because of resistant scab.
Funginex 18.2% EC	36-40 fl oz	For use from 1/2-inch green tip to petal fall in after-infection type programs.
Nova 40W	5-8 oz	Use in regular 7-day schedules. Tank mix with a protectant fungicide.
Rubigan 1 EC**	6-12 fl oz	**—Tank mixture of Rubigan and a protectant fungicide have provided better scab control and reduced potential problems with less-sensitive strains.

TIGHT CLUSTER—PRE-PINK DD BASE 50 = 104 AVG. CAL. DATE = APRIL 23

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASE		Funginex, Nova, and Rubigan control scab and powdery mildew. Tank mix a mildewcide with Captan when control of mildew is desired.
Apple Scab (Primary)	See Silver Tip and page 31	
Powdery Mildew	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES 3. Carzol 92 SP (1 lb) 15. Morestan 25 WP (1-2 lb) 24. Superior Oil (8 gal) 26. Thiodan 50 WP (4 lb) 26. Thiodan 3 EC (2⅔ qt) 32. Lorsban 4 EC (4 pt) 33. Supracide 2E (4 qt) 34. Ambush 2 EC (12.8 fl oz) 34. Ambush 25 WP (12.8 oz) 35. Pounce 3.2 EC (8 fl oz) 35. Pounce 25 WP (12.8 oz) 40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz) Comments: *—Morestan is an ovicide and should be applied at tight cluster or pink to control mite eggs. **—Asana, Pounce, and Ambush are adulticides and ovicides and should be applied before the eggs hatch.
European Red Mite	24e, *15e	
San Jose Scale	24e, 32e, 33e	
Spotted Tentiform Leaf Miner (adult and eggs)	3g, 26f, **34e, **35e, **40e	
Rosy Apple Aphid	24e, 32e	
Comments: Tight cluster and pre-pink sprays are needed for control of spotted tentiform leaf miner adults and eggs.		

PINK DD BASE 50 = 174 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = MAY 8

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Apple Scab (Primary)	See Silver Tip and page 31	
Powdery Mildew	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
Comments: Mildew control is critical at this time. If a severe problem exists, start at green tip.		
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
European Red Mite	3g, 15e, 30f	3. Carzol 92 SP (1 lb)
Aphids	6e, 11g, 20e, 26e, 30g, 32g	5. Diazinon 50 WP (4 lb)
Tarnished Plantbug	3g, 6e, 11g, 26f, 34e, 35e, 40e	6. Dimethoate 2.67 EC (6 pt)
Green Fruitworm	11g, 26f, 32e, 34e, 35e, 40e	6. Dimethoate 25 WP (8 lb)
Resistant Oblique Banded Leafroller	11e, 34e, 35e, 40e	6. Dimethoate 400 (4 pt)
Non-Resistant Oblique Banded Leafroller	8e, 9e, 11e, 32e, 34e, 35e, 40e	8. Guthion 3 F*
		8. Guthion 35 WP (3 lb)
		9. Imidan 50 WP (4 lb)
		11. Lannate 1.8 EC (8 pt)
		11. Lannate 90 SP (2 lb)
		15. Morestan 25 WP (2 lb)
		20. Phosphamidon 8 EC (1 pt)
		26. Thiodan 50 WP (4 lb)
		26. Thiodan 3 EC (2 ² / ₃ qt)
		30. Vydate 2 L (4-8 pt)
		32. Lorsban 50W (2-3 lb)
		34. Ambush 2 EC (12.8 fl oz)
		34. Ambush 25 WP (12.8 oz)
		35. Pounce 3.2 EC (8 fl oz)
		35. Pounce 25 WP (12.8 oz)
		40. Asana 1.9 EC (3.5 fl oz)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments: *—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.

BLOOM DD BASE 50 = 205 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = MAY 12

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Apple Scab (Primary)	See Silver Tip and page 31	
Powdery Mildew	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
Fire Blight	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 33	

APPLES

PETAL FALL DD BASE 50 = 254 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = MAY 18

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Apple Scab (Primary)	See Silver Tip and page 31	
Powdery Mildew	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
Fire Blight	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 33	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
White Apple Leafhopper	3e, 6f, 11e	3. Carzol 92 SP (1 lb)
Tarnished Plantbug	6e, 26g, 34e, 35e, 40e	5. Diazinon 50 WP (4 lb)
Green Fruitworm	11g, 18g,* 26f, 32g,** 35e, 40e	6. Dimethoate 2.67 EC (6 pt)
Plum Curculio	8e, 9e, 18e,* 32g,** 34e, 35e, 40e	6. Dimethoate 25 WP (8 lb)
Leafrollers	8e, 9e, 11e, 18e,* 32e,** 34e, 35e, 40e	6. Dimethoate 400 (4 pt)
Spotted Tentiform Leaf Miner (Larvae)	11e	8. Guthion 3 F***
Oblique Banded Leafroller	See Pink	8. Guthion 35 WP (3 lb)
		9. Imidan 50 WP (4 lb)
		11. Lannate 1.8 EC (8 pt)
		11. Lannate 90 SP (2 lb)
		18. PennCap-M 2F (4 pt)*
		26. Thiodan 50 WP (4 lb)
		32. Lorsban 50 WP (2-3 lb)**
		34. Ambush 25 WP (12.8 oz)
		35. Pounce 25 WP (12.8 oz)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments:
		*—WARNING: Do not apply PennCap-M if pollinators are working flowers (cover-crop) on the orchard floor (see page 6).
		Vydate 2 L used within 30 days post bloom at rates greater than ½ pt/100 gal may cause fruit thinning.
		**—Use 2 lb/A.
		For plum curculio use 3 lb/A.
		***—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.

FIRST COVER DD BASE 50 = 401 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = MAY 31

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Apple Scab (Primary)	See Silver Tip and page 31	
Powdery Mildew	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
Fire Blight	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 33	
Blister Spot on Mutsu	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 33	
INSECTS/MITES		
Plum Curculio	See Petal Fall	
Leafrollers	See Petal Fall	
Comments:		
If white apple leafhopper, green fruitworm, tarnished plantbug or aphids were not controlled at petal fall, then these pests should be controlled now with the chemicals recommended at petal fall.		

SECOND COVER DD BASE 50 = 607 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = JUNE 14

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Apple Scab (Secondary)	50g, 51, 52 see page 31	50. Captan 50 WP (6 lb)
Powdery Mildew	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	51. Nova 40W (5-8 oz)
Blister Spot on Mutsu	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 33	52. Rubigan 1EC (6-12 fl oz)
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Codling Moth	5f, 8e, 9e, 11e, 17g, 18e, 23e, 32e, 40e	5. Diazinon 50 WP (4 lb)
San Jose Scale (crawlers)	5g, 18g, 32e*	6. Dimethoate 400 (4 pt)
Tufted Apple Budmoth	8g, 11g, 18g, 32e*	6. Dimethoate 2.67 EC (6 pt)
Comments:		6. Dimethoate 25 WP (8 lb)
Call the local pest management code-a-phone or determine from the Extension horticultural agent when sprays should be applied.		8. Guthion 3 F**
		8. Guthion 35 WP (3 lb)
		9. Imidan 50 WP (4 lb)
		11. Lannate 1.8 EC (8 pt)
		11. Lannate 90 SP (2 lb)
		17. Parathion 15 WP (6 lb)
		17. Parathion 8 F (1 pt)
		18. PennCap-M 2F (4 pt)
		23. Sevin 50 WP (8 lb)
		23. Sevin 80 S (5 lb)
		32. Lorsban 50 WP* (2-3 lb)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments:
		*—Use 2 lb/A. For tufted apple bud-moth use 3 lb/A.
		**—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.

APPLES

THIRD COVER

DD BASE 50 = 842 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = JUNE 28

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Apple Scab (Secondary)	See Second Cover and page 31	
Powdery Mildew	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Codling Moth	See Second Cover	3. Carzol 92 SP (1¼ lb)
Mites (adults)*	3g, 10g, 16g, 28g, 30g	6. Dimethoate 400 (4 pt)
Mites (immature)	3g, 10g, 16g, 28g, 30g	6. Dimethoate 2.67 EC (6 pt)
Red-banded Leafroller	See Petal Fall	6. Dimethoate 25 WP (8 lb)
Green Apple Aphid	6f, 11g, 20e, 30g, 32f,* 40f	8. Guthion 3 F**
Tufted Apple Budmoth	8g, 11g, 18g, 32e*	8. Guthion 35 WP (3 lb)
Comments:		10. Kelthane 35 WP (4-8 lb)
See note under 2nd cover on tufted apple budmoth.		11. Lannate 1.8 EC (8 pt)
For mites, see "Special Apple Insect Controls," page 35.		11. Lannate 90 SP (2 lb)
		16. Omite 6 F (32-40 fl oz)
		16. Omite 30 WP (5 lb)
		18. PennCap-M 2F (4 pt)
		20. Phosphamidon 8 EC (1 pt)
		28. Vendex 4 L (1-2 pt)
		30. Vydate 2 L (4 pt)
		32. Lorsban 50 WP* (2-3 lb)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments:
		*—Use 2 lb/A. For tufted apple budmoth use 3 lb/A.
		**—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.

FOURTH COVER DD BASE 50 = 1094 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = JULY 11

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Apple Scab (Secondary)	See Second Cover and page 31	
Powdery Mildew	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
Sooty Blotch, Fly Speck	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
INSECTS/MITES		
Apple Maggot*	5g, 6e, 8e, 9e, 11g, 18e, 23f, 32f, 40p	
Codling Moth	See Second Cover	
Oriental Fruit Moth	5g, 8e, 18e, 23e, 32e,** 34e, 35e, 40e	
Comments: Call the local pest management code-a-phone or determine from the Extension agent when sprays for apple maggots should be applied.		
		INSECTICIDES 5. Diazinon 50 WP (4 lb) 6. Dimethoate 400 (4 pt) 6. Dimethoate 2.67 EC (6 pt) 6. Dimethoate 25 WP (8 lb) 8. Guthion 3 F*** 8. Guthion 35 WP (3 lb) 9. Imidan 50 WP (4 lb) 11. Lannate 90 SP (2 lb) 18. PennCap-M 2 F (4 pt) 23. Sevin 50 WP (8 lb) 23. Sevin 80 S (5 lb) 32. Lorsban 50 WP* (2-3 lb) 34. Ambush 25 WP (12.8 oz.) 35. Pounce 25 WP (12.8 oz.) 40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments: *—Tank mixes of Lorsban + Guthion, Imidan, or PennCap-M will control San Jose scale, aphids, and other sucking pests, but should not be used in all situations to provide excellent apple maggot control. CHECK THE LORSBAN 50W LABEL for specific rate information. **—Use 3 lb/A. ***—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.

FIFTH COVER DD BASE 50 = 1390 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = JULY 25

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Apple Scab (Secondary)	See Second Cover and page 31.	
Powdery Mildew	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
Sooty Blotch, Fly Speck	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
INSECTS/MITES		
Apple Maggot	See Third Cover	
Codling Moth	See Second Cover	
Red-banded Leafroller	See Petal Fall	
Resistant Oblique-Banded Leafroller	11e, 40e	
Nonresistant Oblique-Banded Leafroller	8e, 9e, 11e, 40e	
Dogwood Borer	32e, See "Special Apple Insect Problems," page 35	
Oriental Fruit Moth	See Fourth Cover	
		INSECTICIDES 8. Guthion 3 F* 8. Guthion 35 WP (3 lb) 9. Imidan 50 WP (4 lb) 11. Lannate 1.8 EC (8 pt) 11. Lannate 90 SP (2 lb) 32. Lorsban 50 WP (3 lb/100 gal) 40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments: *—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.

APPLES

SIXTH, SEVENTH AND EIGHTH COVERS (IF NEEDED)

SIXTH COVER DD BASE 50 = 1663 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = AUGUST 8

SEVENTH COVER DD BASE 50 = 1917 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = AUGUST 22

EIGHTH COVER DD BASE 50 = 2153 AVG. CALENDAR DATE = SEPTEMBER 5

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Apple Scab (Secondary)	See Second Cover and page 31	
Sooty Blotch, Fly Speck	See "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 32	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Aphids	See Third Cover	3. Carzol 92 SP (1/2 lb)
Apple Maggot	See Fourth Cover	5. Diazinon 50 WP (4 lb)
Codling Moth	See Second Cover	8. Guthion 3 F**
Red-banded Leafroller	See Petal Fall	8. Guthion 35 WP (3 lb)
Spotted Tentiform Leaf Miner (larvae)	11e, 30e	9. Imidan 50 WP (4 lb)
White Apple Leafhopper	3e, 11e, 23e	11. Lannate 1.8 EC (2-4 qt)
Tufted Apple Budmoth	8g, 18g, 32e,* 40e	11. Lannate 90 SP (1-2 lb)
San Jose Scale	5g, 18g, 32e*	18. PennCap-M 2F (4 pt)
Resistant Oblique Banded Leafroller	11e, 40e	23. Sevin 50 WP (4 lb)
Nonresistant Oblique Banded Leafroller	8g, 9e, 11e, 18e, 32e,* 40e	23. Sevin 80 S (2 1/2 lb)
Oriental Fruit Moth	See Fourth Cover	30. Vydate 2 L (4 pt)
		32. Lorsban 50 WP* (3 lb)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments:
		*—Use 2 lb/A. For tufted apple bud-moth use 3 lb/A.
		**—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.

POST-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Phytophthora Collar Rot	See "Special Disease Problems and Controls," page 34	
Blue mold (<i>Penicillium</i>) and Gray mold (<i>Botrytis</i>)	See "Post-Harvest Disorder Control," page 101	

Special Apple Disease Problems and Controls

Apple Scab Control

The key to effective apple scab control is to prevent the establishment of the fungus during the primary scab infection periods. If scab is not controlled at this time, a grower is forced to spray longer into the summer. Four approaches to primary scab control are:

1. Protectant spray program—Protectant sprays are applied before infection occurs. They set up a chemical barrier between the susceptible plant tissue and the germinating spore. The scab fungicides listed in the following sections may be used as protectants, although some act in other ways as well.

During primary infection, protectants are usually applied on a 5 to 7 day schedule. The frequency of application depends on the ability of the compounds to resist weathering action of rainfall and the rate of new growth during this time. Generally, compounds such as ferbam and sulfur that only protect are applied more frequently than compounds that can act in other ways as well.

2. After-infection spray program—After-infection fungicides are effective for a few days after the beginning of an infection period. Fungicides with after-infection activity should be used at their full recommended rate, because at lower rates their ability to stop infections is reduced or lost. The number of hours a compound remains effective after the beginning of an infection period is as follows:

Fungicide	Rate/acre	After infection activity (hr) ¹
Captan 50% WP	6 lb	18 to 24 hr
funginex 18.2% EC	40 fl oz	72 hr
Syllit (dodine) 65% W	3 lb	30 to 36 hr
Nova 40W+	8 oz	72 to 96 hr
Nova 40W 7 days later	5-8 oz	
Rubigan 1 EC ² +	12 fl oz	72 to 96 hr
Rubigan 1 EC 7 days later	6-12 fl oz	
Carbamate 76% DWG	6 lb	None
sulfur 95% WP	20 lb	None

¹Use beginning of rain as the start of infection. Based on average temperature of 50 to 60° F. At average temperatures lower than 50° F, use higher after-infection time figures.

²Use 12 fl oz as the standard after-infection rate. See "Rubigan," page 10.

Timing of after-infection schedules for primary apple scab is based on wetting and prevailing air temperatures (see table 1). After-infection fungicides are applied

Table 1.

Approximate numbers of hours of wetting required for primary apple scab infection at different air temperatures¹

Temperature Average (°F)	Degree of Infection		
	Light (hrs. ²)	Moderate (hrs.)	Heavy (hrs.)
78	13	17	26
77	11	14	21
76	9½	12	19
63 to 75	9	12	18
62	9	12	19
61	9	13	20
60	9½	13	20
59	10	13	21
58	10	14	21
57	10	14	22
56	11	15	22
55	11	16	24
54	11½	16	24
53	12	17	25
52	12	18	26
51	13	18	27
50	14	19	29
49	14½	20	30
48	15	20	30
47	15	23	35
46	16	24	37
45	17	26	40
44	19	28	43
43	21	30	47
42	23	33	50
41	26	37	53
40	29	41	56
39	33	45	60
38	37	50	64
37	41	55	68
33-36	48	72	96

¹From W. D. Mills, Cornell University; modified by A. L. Jones.

²The infection period is considered to start at the beginning of the rain.

APPLES

after the length of wetting is sufficient for infection to occur. For example, at an average temperature of 58° F, primary infection will occur 10 hours after the start of the rain. After 22 hours of wetting, the degree of infection will be severe. Because the after-infection activity for most fungicides is limited to a few hours or days after infection, they must be applied soon after conditions for infection are satisfied. If a protectant fungicide is not applied before or within 9 hours after the beginning of the rain, chemicals with after-infection properties must be used.

3. Protectant-after-infection schedules—Today, most fungicides used for apple scab control have protectant and after-infection control activity. When applied at the after-infection rate, they control infections that may have occurred a few hours or days previous and also protect exposed tissues for several days after the time of application. These compounds are usually applied on a 5- to 10-day interval, depending on the weather and tree growth.

4. Postsymptom control—Postsymptom control is the ability of a fungicide, when applied to sporulating scab lesions, to suppress lesion development and sporulation. To inactivate sporulating scab lesions, use Syllit (dodine) 65% WP at 3 lb/acre and apply 2 applications one week apart. The first application should be applied as soon as possible after infection occurred or, if necessary, as soon as possible after lesions appear. In orchards where both dodine and benomyl resistance are suspect, use Captan 50% WP at 6 lb/acre on a protectant program.

Apple Powdery Mildew

Mildew is an economic problem on susceptible varieties including: Jonathan, Rome Beauty, Paulared, Cortland, Monroe, and Idared.

Powdery mildew control should start at green tip, although pink may be early enough if temperatures are generally below 50°F. Early sprays (pink to petal fall) are paramount to success in controlling powdery mildew. Applications should be continued until terminal growth stops. Mildew sprays should be applied every 5 to 7 days, particularly from pink to first cover, even though scab sprays may not be necessary. Because powdery mildew is most active when mild weather exists, failure

to maintain protection from mildew infection during this period may allow infection to become established. Where mildew is controlled through first cover, spray intervals may be increased to about 10 days.

If oil is used for mite control, there is a danger of phytotoxicity where sulfur, Karathane, or Captan are applied too closely to the oil application.

TIMING: Green tip to petal fall, first cover to third cover (or cessation of terminal growth)

Fungicides	Rate/acre
Scab fungicide plus Bayleton 50% WP ¹	2-6 oz
OR	
Nova 40W	5-10 fl oz
OR	
Rubigan 1 EC ²	6-12 fl oz
OR	
Scab fungicide plus Wettable Sulfur 95% WP ³	8 lb
OR	
Scab fungicide plus Dinocap (Karathane) 25% WP	2 lb

¹Where mildew is a severe problem, use 4 to 6 oz/acre in two to three applications, then reduce to 2 to 3 oz/acre. Where mildew is a minor problem, use 2 oz/acre. Short spray intervals (5 to 7 days) are preferred to long (10 to 14 days) intervals. Also controls rust.

²Use 6 to 9 fl oz/acre for light to moderate infection levels, 9 to 12 fl oz/acre for severe infection levels. Also controls scab and rust.

³Other formulations of sulfur such as flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by the product label.

Sooty Blotch, Fly Speck, and Scab

TIMING: Cover sprays starting at third cover

Fungicides	Rate/100 gal. dilute	Rate/acre
Captan 50% WP	2 lb	6 lb

Cedar-Apple Rust

TIMING: Pink to third cover

Fungicides	Rate/acre
Bayleton 50% WP plus Scab fungicide	2-4 oz
OR	
Nova 40W	5-8 oz
OR	
Rubigan 1 EC ¹	6-12 fl oz
OR	
Funginex 18.2% EC ²	36-40 fl oz

¹Where rust is a severe problem use 9-12 fl oz/acre; for light to moderate problems, use 6-9 fl oz/acre. Also controls scab and mildew.

²For use from 1/2-inch green tip to petal fall. Also controls apple scab and mildew.

Blister Spot on Mutsu

Blister spot is a bacterial disease of apple caused by a bacterium in the genus *Pseudomonas*. It is a common and serious problem on the cultivar Mutsu. Additional information on this disease may be found in Bulletin NCR-45 "Diseases of Tree Fruits," or in the "Compendium of Apple and Pear Diseases" published by the American Phytopathological Society.

Use of streptomycin on Mutsu to control blister spot is no longer recommended. Streptomycin-resistant *P. syringae* pv. *papulans* has been detected in Michigan and in other areas of North America where streptomycin was used to control blister spot. Resistance was confirmed in several Mutsu orchards in Michigan in tests conducted in 1989 and 1990. Because of the loss of streptomycin for control due to resistance and the lack of alternative control procedures, establishing new plantings of Mutsu is not recommended.

Fire Blight of Apple and Pear

Two bactericides, streptomycin and Bordeaux mixture, are effective against the blossom phase of fire blight. Streptomycin is usually preferred because it is more effective and less phytotoxic to fruit and foliage. Sprays are important, particularly during bloom, because they often prevent fire blight from getting started and spreading as a problem for the remainder of the season. Once the disease is established, control is difficult. These chemicals also give some control of terminal blight if applied as a preventative. The rates are:

Bactericide	Rate/100 gal. dilute
Bordeaux mixture	
Copper sulfate	2 lb
Hydrated spray lime	6 lb
OR	
Streptomycin 17%	1/2 lb

¹NOTE: Streptomycin-resistant *Erwinia amylovora* were detected in an apple orchard in southwest Michigan in 1990. Resistance may become a problem in orchards where streptomycin is applied several times every season. The use of streptomycin during bloom for blossom blight control represents a limited use of the antibiotic, and resistance development has not been a problem with this pattern of use.

Streptomycin sprays: A program for successful management of fire blight depends on knowing the orchard history as well as monitoring weather conditions during the current growing season.

The first step in fire blight management is to remove the overwintering cankers before the trees bloom. Cut the branch 8 to 12 inches below the canker margin.

At the beginning of each growing season, make a "risk assessment" of each orchard, categorizing its risk of infection by fire blight as low, medium, or high. This judgment should be based on such factors as the previous occurrence of fire blight in the orchard, the susceptibility of the varieties grown and their rootstocks, the age and vigor of the trees, and the number of overwintering cankers. The orchard risk assessment rating is used in combination with a "daily risk assessment" to be described below to determine whether to apply streptomycin.

In making your orchard risk assessment, consider that Jonathan, Idared, Rome Beauty, Fenton (Beacon), Monroe, Rhode Island Greening, Paulared, and many crab apple varieties are susceptible to fire blight, although Golden Delicious can also be affected. Trees propagated on M.26 rootstock tend to be more susceptible than others, and the rootstock itself is very susceptible. Young, vigorously growing trees are generally more susceptible than mature ones. The disease can be very destructive to young trees. All commercial pear varieties in Michigan are susceptible.

Maximum temperature	Rainfall	
	Less than 0.1 inch	More than 0.1 inch
Daily risk rating		
Under 65°F	None	Low
65°F to 69°F	Low	Moderate
70°F to 80°F	Moderate	High
Over 80°F	High	High

APPLES

In addition to a general risk assessment for the orchard, “daily risk assessments” should be made. These daily assessments are determined after the onset of bloom. On days with rain and days following a rain, note the maximum temperature and the amount of rainfall. Then refer to the preceding chart to determine the daily risk rating.

For example, on a day with a maximum temperature of 75°F and more than 0.1 inch of rain, the daily risk rating would be high. On a day following a rain with the same maximum temperature but no rainfall, the rating would be moderate.

When you have determined the daily risk rating, use the next chart to determine whether it is worthwhile to apply a streptomycin spray to control fire blight. For example, if the daily risk rating is moderate and the orchard risk rating is low, a spray is not needed. If both the daily and the overall orchard risk ratings are high, on the other hand, application of a spray would be critically important.

Daily risk rating	Orchard risk rating		
	Low	Moderate	High
Low	None	None	Marginal
Moderate	None	Marginal	Worthwhile
High	Marginal	Worthwhile	Critical

A single day with rain occurring early in the bloom period is usually inconsequential; in low-risk orchards, a spray is probably not needed. During the early bloom stage after a spray has been applied, a second application is usually not needed until a significant number of new blooms have opened. After full bloom, an application will be effective for about four days. If rainfall of 0.5 inch or more occurs, however, it will end the application’s effective period.

Fire blight outbreaks can be severe after a hailstorm. If hail occurs and fire blight is either present in the orchard or has been a problem in previous years, spray immediately regardless of the risk assessment ratings.

Phytophthora Collar Rot

Collar rot can be avoided by carefully selecting the type of soil and rootstocks for new apple orchards. Susceptible rootstocks should not be planted in orchards (or areas of the orchard) with heavy, poorly drained soils. Tiling of wet areas in an otherwise well-

drained location often improves internal soil drainage sufficiently to eliminate problems with this disease.

Two fungicides, Ridomil and Aliette, are registered for the control of phytophthora collar rot. Chemical control measures are not substitutes for good cultural practices. Rather, they are stop-gap measures for use in emergency situations.

Ridomil for Collar Rot

Bearing Apple Trees. Ridomil 2E is applied as a soil drench consisting of 1 qt of Ridomil 2E per 100 gal of water. Apply 1 to 4 qt of the diluted mixture around the trunk of each tree. The exact amount of diluted mixture per tree depends on trunk diameter as indicated in the table below. Make two applications per year. One application is made in spring before growth starts and another application in the fall after harvest. On new plantings delay the first application until 2 weeks after planting.

Trunk diameter (inches)	Diluted mixture/tree (quarts)
< 1	1
1-3	2
3-5	3
> 5	4

Nonbearing Apple Trees. In nurseries and field plantings of nonbearing trees, make the first application of Ridomil 2E at two weeks after planting with additional applications made at three-month intervals throughout the growing season. Do not apply to plantings (except apple as noted above) that will bear harvestable fruit within 12 months of application. Apply 2 to 4 gal per treated acre (6 to 12 fl oz per 1000 sq ft) in sufficient water to obtain thorough coverage of the soil under the canopy of the trees. Sufficient surface area should be treated in nurseries to cover the root zone of the plants.

Aliette for Collar Rot

Aliette 80 WP is applied as a spray to the foliage at the rate of 2.5 to 5 lb/100 gal of dilute spray. Begin applications at the start of the growing season. Do not apply more than 100 gal/acre. Repeat every 60 days; maximum of four applications per year. Aliette is only registered for nonbearing apple trees. A nonbearing tree is a tree that will not produce marketable fruit for 12 months after the last application. Aliette is particularly effective against *Phytophthora cactorum*.

Special Apple Insect and Mite Problems and Controls

Mites

Superior oil applied at the right time with good coverage at the full rate can provide control of mites until mid-summer. Morestan, a dithiocarbonate, has a different mode of action, and will control mites resistant to other chemical groups. Since it kills by contact action, good coverage is essential. This unique miticide is often overlooked, but in addition to being a mite egg and nymph control, it is registered for powdery mildew control. Morestan may be used only pre-bloom but not with or near oil applications.

Summer miticides for 1992 are few. Carzol early in the season provides control of adult mites, but is toxic to predator mites. Vendex and Omite provide good control during warm weather. Kelthane gives good control in all temperature conditions, but use only once or as a back-to-back application on the same generation of mites to keep resistance from building. Vydate will kill some mites, but is very toxic to predator mites, and thins fruit if used within 30 days after petal fall.

After the heavy mite populations in 1991, it is hoped that an unregistered miticide will be available under a Section 18 for apples. There are a few candidates

at this time, but keep watching the CAT Fruit Alerts and other publications for notice of these special registrations.

Dogwood Borer

The dogwood borer is a problem in some apple orchards in Michigan, mostly 4 to 9 years of age. Initially the dogwood borer larvae feed inside burr knots (adventitious roots) which can develop on the exposed above ground portion of clonal rootstocks. Feeding in the burr knot does little damage to the tree but feeding can continue below the bark where it is much more destructive and may eventually girdle the tree. Burr knots are aggregations of partially developed root initials which usually occur in clusters at or below the graft union. Reddish frass on the surface of a burr knot is a visible sign of infestation. Burr knots are fibrous and permit entry of pesticides so that larvae are readily controlled within the burr knot. The larvae can best be controlled with trunk applications of Lorsban 50 WP at the rate of 3 pounds per 100 gal. A single spray timed for the peak egg hatch in late June to mid-July will provide control.

Effectiveness of Insecticides in Controlling Insect Pests Attacking Apples

Ratings of control are E = excellent, G = good, F = fair and P = poor.
Ratings against beneficials are HT = highly toxic, MT = moderately toxic and NT = relatively non-toxic

INSECT	STAGE	Pests																											
		3	5	6	8	9	10	11	13	15	16	17	18	20	23	24	26	28	30	32	33	34	35	40					
Apple Maggot	Adult		G	E	E	E	E	G	P		F	E	P	G						F		P	P	P					
Codling Moth	Adult		F	F	E	E	E	E	P		E	P		E					P	E	E	E	E						
Cutworms	Larvae					P		F			P								E		E	E	E						
European Red Mite	Active	E		P			G				P			E				E	G										
Fruit Tree Leafroller	Larvae		G	E	E	E	E	E			G			F					P	E	E	E	E						
Green Apple Aphid	Active		P	F	P	P	P	G	P		P	F	P	P	P	F			G	F	F	F	F						
Green Fruitworm	Larvae		F		P	P		G			P	F	P			F			P	E	E	E	E						
Oblique Banded Leafroller	Larvae		G		E	E	E	E			G	E							P	E	E	E	E						
Plum Curculio	Adult			P	E	E	E	E	F	P	F	E		F					P	G	E	E	E						
Red Banded Leafroller	Larvae		G	P	E	E	E	E	E	P	E	P		F				P	E	E	E	E							
Rose Chafer	Adult										E		G						G		E	G	G						
Rosy Apple Aphid	Active		P	E	P	P	P	G	G	P	P	F	E	P	P	E	E	G	F		F	F	F						
Rust Mite	Active	E	P	P	P	P	P	G			P	P	P	G		E	G	F			P	P	P						
San Jose Scale	Adult										G				E				E	E	P	P	P						
	Crawler		G																E	E	P	P	P						
Spotted Tentiform Leafminer	Adult	G			P	P		G			P								P		E	E	E						
	Larvae		P	F				E											P		P	P	P						
Tarnished Plantbug	Active	G	P	E	P	P	P	G			P	F							E	P	P	P	P						
Two-spotted Spider Mite	Active	E		P					G				G								E	E	E						
White Apple Leafhopper	Active	E	P	F	P	P		E	P		P	P		E				E	P		P	P	G						
Wooly Apple Aphid	Active		F	G				P			P	F	G								P	P							
Bees		MT	HT	HT	HT	HT	HT	NT	HT	NT	HT	HT	NT	NT	NT	HT	NT	NT	NT	MT	NT	HT	HT						
Mite Predators		HT	NT	MT	NT	MT	NT	MT	HT	MT	MT	MT	NT	NT	NT	HT	HT	NT	NT	HT	HT	HT	HT						
Insect Predators		MT	HT	HT	MT	HT	MT	NT	HT	MT	HT	MT	NT	NT	NT	HT	HT	NT	NT	HT	HT	HT	HT						

¹Second generation only.
²Use only before pre-pink stage.

PEARS

The rates of materials are based on a standard of 300 gallons per-acre dilute spray for mature trees. If less gallonage is used, refer to the rate-per-acre figure to insure that the proper amount of pesticide is applied.

After each pest appears a column of numbers and letters. These are provided to assist growers in choosing

materials to use to control specific pests. The number refers to the pesticide in the column headed "Suggested Chemicals" and the letter is a rating of efficiency: e = excellent, g = good, f = fair and p = poor for the pesticide controlling the pest.

LATE DORMANT OR DELAYED DORMANT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Pear Psylla	34e, 35e, 40e	34. Ambush 2 EC (9.6 fl oz) 35. Pounce 3.2 EC (6 fl oz) 40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
Comments: Pear psylla resistance to pyrethroids is imminent and has already appeared in some localized pear orchards. See page 39 for more information.		

GREEN TIP TO PRE-PINK

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Pear Scab	53g	53. Carbamate 76 WDG (4½ lb)
		Comments: Benlate at 6 oz/100 gal. dilute is preferred where pear scab is a problem. Limit sprays to 2 or 3 per season with Carbamate used at other times. Pears were dropped from Captan label except for post harvest uses.
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
European Red Mite	24e	18. PennCap-M 2F (4 pt) 24. Superior Oil (6 gal) 32. Lorsban 4 EC (3 pt)
San Jose Scale	18g, 24e, 32e	Comments: Addition of an organophosphorous insecticide to superior oil enhances the effectiveness of scale control.

PEARS

WHITE BUD

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Pear Scab	Fungicides listed under Green Tip to Pre-Pink	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
European Red Mite	3g, 10g, 15g	3. Carzol 92 SP (1½ lb)
Leafrollers	8e, 9e, 34e, 35e, 40e	8. Guthion 3 F*
Green Fruitworm	26f, 34e, 35e, 40e	8. Guthion 35 WP (3 lb)
Tarnished Plantbug	3g, 34e, 35e, 40e	9. Imidan 50 WP (3 lb)
Pear Psylla	34e, 35e, 40e	10. Kelthane 35 WP (4-8 lb)
Pear Rust Mite	3e, 10e, 30f	15. Morestan 25 WP (1½ lb)
Comments:		26. Thiodan 50 WP (3 lb)
European red mite control is not necessary if dormant oil was applied.		30. Vydate 2 E (6 pt)
Pear rust mite control requires pre-bloom and petal fall applications and post bloom treatments as needed. Alternate row spraying and high concentrate sprays are ineffective. See note on Mitac under Special Pear Insect Problems and Controls.		34. Ambush 2 E (9.6 fl oz)
Spraying at flower bud separation (green cluster) is the most effective pre-bloom timing for rust mite control.		35. Pounce 3.2 EC (6 fl oz)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments:
		*—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.

BLOOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Fire Blight	See Fire Blight of Apple and Pear, page 33	
Pear Scab	See Green Tip	

PETAL FALL

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Fire Blight	See Fire Blight of Apple and Pear, page 33	
Pear Scab	See Green Tip	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Plum Curculio	8e, 9e, 18e, 34e, 35e, 40e	3. Carzol 92 SP (1½ lb)
Green Fruitworm	18f, 26f, 34e, 35e, 40e	8. Guthion 3 F*
Tarnished Plantbug	26f, 34e, 35e, 40e	8. Guthion 35 WP (3 lb)
Pear Rust Mite	3e, 10e	9. Imidan 50 WP (3 lb)
		10. Kelthane 35 WP (4-8 lb)
		18. PennCap-M 2 F (6 pt)
		26. Thiodan 50 WP (3 lb)
		26. Thiodan 3 EC (3 qt)
		34. Ambush 2 E (9.6 fl oz)
		35. Pounce 3.2 EC (6 fl oz)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments:
		WARNING: PennCap-M should not be applied if pollinators are working flowers (cover-crop) on the orchard floor (see page 6).
		*—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.

FIRST COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Fire Blight	See Fire Blight of Apple and Pear, page 33	
Pear Scab	See Green Tip	
Comments: <i>Where Fabraea Leaf Spot or Septoria Leaf Spot are problems, continue with applications of Carbamate until late July.</i>		
INSECTS/MITES		
Plum Curculio	See Petal Fall	

SUMMER COVERS

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Pear Scab	53g	53. Carbamate 76 WDG (4 lb)
Comments: <i>Where Fabraea Leaf Spot or Septoria Leaf Spot are problems, continue with applications of Carbamate until late July.</i>		
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Codling Moth	2e, 5e, 8e, 9e, 18e, 23e	2. Mitac 50 WP (1½-3 lb)
San Jose Scale (crawlers)	5g, 18e	2. Mitac 1.5 EC (1 gal)
Pear Psylla	2e	3. Carzol 92 SP (1½ lb)
Apple Maggot	5g, 8e, 9e, 18e	5. Diazinon 50 WP (3 lb)
Mites (adults)	3g, 10g, 16g, 28g	8. Guthion 3 F*
Mites (immatures)	3g, 10g, 16g, 28g	8. Guthion 35 WP (3 lb)
Pear Rust Mite	3e, 10e	9. Imidan 50 WP (3 lb)
Comments: <i>Codling moth control is not necessary for first generation as the pear is too hard for the larvae to enter successfully. Hence no insect sprays, other than for pear rust mite, are required from petal fall until second generation codling moth in August. Check with your local Extension agent for timing of this application.</i>		10. Kelthane 35 WP (4-8 lb)
		16. Omite 30 WP (3¾ lb)
		18. PennCap-M 2 F (6 pt)
		23. Sevin 50 WP (6 lb)
		23. Sevin 80 S (4 lb)
		28. Vendex 4 L (¾-1.5 pt)
		Comments: *—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.

Special Pear Insect Problems and Controls

Pear Psylla

Pear psylla is resistant to synthetic pyrethroids in some pear orchards. The overwintering generation of pear psylla are more susceptible to pyrethroids, which exert better control in cool temperatures. Without Dithane M-45 as a psylla control tool, growers will need to use a pyrethroid early, followed by Mitac 1.5 EC. Mitac 1.5 EC also provides pear rust mite and codling

moth control. Avermectin 1.5 EC was available under special emergency registration in 1991 and may be available similarly in 1992. This material provides excellent, long-lasting control of pear psylla and rust mites. It is expensive, and should be applied at petal fall or the first cover spray to obtain control for the longest period of time.

PEACHES, NECTARINES, APRICOTS

The rates of materials are based on a standard of 300 gallons per acre dilute spray for mature trees. If less than 300 gallons are applied per acre, refer to the rate-per-acre column to insure proper amount of pesticide is applied.

After each pest appears a column of numbers and

letters. These are provided to assist growers in choosing materials to use to control specific pests. The number refers to the pesticide in the column headed "Suggested Chemicals" and the letter is a rating of efficiency: e = excellent, g = good, f = fair and p = poor for the pesticide in controlling the pest.

DORMANT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Peach Leaf Curl	4e, 6e, 12e	4. Bravo 720 (3 $\frac{1}{8}$ -4 $\frac{1}{8}$ pt)
Bacterial Spot	6f	6. Bordeaux mixture (see page 46)
Valsa Canker	See page 46	12. Carbamate 76 WDG (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 lb)
Crown Gall	See page 47	Comments: Apply leaf curl sprays in autumn after leaf drop or spring before bud swell.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Peach Tree Borer	See page 47	26. Thiodan 3 EC (4-5 qt)/100 gal
Comments: See Special Problems: Peach Tree Borer.		32. Lorsban 4 E (3 qt)/100 gal

DELAYED DORMANT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
San Jose Scale	32e	32. Lorsban 4 E (3 pt)**
Peach Twig Borer	32e	34. Ambush 2 EC (9.6 fl oz)*
Climbing Cutworms	32e, 34e, 35e, 40e	35. Pounce 3.2 EC (6 fl oz)*
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments: *—Peaches only. **—Not labeled for Apricots.

PINK

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Brown Rot	See Bloom	
Valsa Canker	See page 46	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Tarnished Plant Bug	34e, 35e, 40e	34. Ambush 2 EC (9.6 fl oz)*
Green Fruitworm	34e, 35e, 40e	35. Pounce 3.2 EC (6 fl oz)*
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments: *—Peaches only.

PEACHES, NECTARINES, APRICOTS

BLOOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	1e, 2e, 3e, 4g, 6e, 14f	1. Benlate 50 DF (12 oz), plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb)
Valsa Canker	See page 46	2. Funginex 18.2 EC (1-1½ qt) 3. Rovral 50 WP (1½-2 lb) 4. Bravo 720 (3⅛-5½ pt) 6. Ronilan 50 WP (1½-2 lb) 14. Wettable Sulfur 95 WP* (15 lb)
Comments: Where pink bud spray is omitted, or if weather is unusually favorable for brown rot, begin bloom sprays earlier and continue at 2- to 4-day intervals if wet, rainy weather prevails.		Comments: Fungicide-resistant plant pathogens may develop where Benlate is used. Topsin-M will increase problems with fungicide resistance and does not control Benlate-resistant pathogens. *—Do not use on apricots. Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by the product label.

PEACHES, NECTARINES, APRICOTS

PETAL FALL

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	1e, 2e, 3e, 4g, 6e, 14f	1. Benlate 50 DF (12 oz), plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb)
Powdery Mildew	1g, 2g, 14g	2. Funginex 18.2 EC (1-1½ qt)
Comments: <i>Powdery mildew is sometimes an economic problem in southwest Michigan, particularly on Reo-Oso-Gem and Redskin.</i>		3. Rovral 50 WP* (1½-2 lb)
		4. Bravo 720 (3⅛-5½ pt)
		6. Ronilan 50 WP* (1½-2 lb)
		14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP* (15 lb)
		Comments: <i>Fungicide-resistant plant pathogens may develop where Benlate is used. Topsin-M will increase problems with fungicide resistance and does not control Benlate-resistant pathogens.</i>
		<i>*—Rovral and Ronilan are used during the bloom period and at pre-harvest with a maximum of five sprays per season.</i>
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Plum Curculio	8e,* 9e, 18e, 34e, 35e, 40e	5. Diazinon 50 WP (3 lb)
Oriental Fruit Moth	5g, 8e,* 9e, 18e, 23e, 34e, 35e, 40e	8. Guthion 2 S* (3½-4½ pt)
Rose Chafer	18g, 23g	8. Guthion 35 WP* (2½ lb)
Tarnished Plant Bug	26f, 34e, 35e, 40e	9. Imidan 50 WP (3 lb)
Green Peach Aphid	26e	18. PennCap-M 2 F (6 pt)
		23. Sevin 50 WP (6 lb)
		23. Sevin 80 S (4 lb)
		26. Thiodan 3 EC (3 qt)
		26. Thiodan 50 WP (3 lb)
		34. Ambush 2 EC** (9.6 fl oz)
		35. Pounce 3.2 EC** (6 fl oz)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
		Comments: <i>*—Not labeled for apricots.</i>
		<i>**—Peaches only up to petal fall.</i>

PEACHES, NECTARINES, APRICOTS

SHUCK SPLIT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	5g, 14f	5. Captan 50 WP* (6 lb)
Powdery Mildew	14g	14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP** (15 lb)
Bacterial Spot	See page 46	Comments: <i>Benlate is omitted on peaches and nectarines at shuck split through fourth cover in order to delay resistance problems. Topsin-M should not be used for the same reason.</i> <i>Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by the product label.</i> <i>*—On apricots use Benlate 50 WP (12 oz) plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb) or Captan 50 WP (6 lb) or Rovral 50 WP (2 lb) or Ronilan 50 WP (2 lb).</i> <i>**—Do not use on apricots.</i>
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Plum Curculio	See Petal Fall	5. Diazinon 50 WP (3 lb)
Oriental Fruit Moth	See Petal Fall	18. PennCap-M 2F (4½ pt)
Rose Chafer	See Petal Fall	23. Sevin 80 S (4 lb)
Lecanium Scale	5g, 18e, 23g	23. Sevin 50 WP (6 lb)
Tarnished Plant Bug	26f, 34e, 35e, 40e	26. Thiodan 50 WP (4½ lb)
		26. Thiodan 3 EC (4½ qt)
		34. Ambush 2 EC (9.6 fl oz)
		35. Pounce 3.2 EC (6 fl oz)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)

FIRST COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	5g, 14f	5. Captan 50 WP (6 lb)
Peach Scab	5g, 14g	14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP* (15 lb)
Powdery Mildew	14g	Comments: <i>See shuck split for fungicides on apricots.</i> <i>*—Do not apply to apricots.</i>
Bacterial Spot	See page 46	
X-Disease	See page 46	
Comments: <i>Peach scab is sometimes an economic problem in southwest Michigan. It is usually more severe on late maturing varieties and fruits should be protected to at least 60 days of harvest.</i>		
INSECTS		
Oriental Fruit Moth	See Petal Fall	
Tarnished Plant Bug	See Shuck Split	

PEACHES, NECTARINES, APRICOTS

SECOND COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Peach Scab	Fungicides listed under First Cover	Comments: See shuck split for fungicides on apricots.
Powdery Mildew	Fungicides listed under First Cover	
Bacterial Spot	See page 46	
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Oriental Fruit Moth	See Petal Fall	26. Thiodan 3 EC (4-5 qt/100 gal) 32. Lorsban 4 E (3 qt/100 gal)*
Lesser Peach Tree Borer	26g, 32e	
Comments: For lesser peach tree borer control apply sprays between June 3 to 10 and another 3 weeks later. Apply with a hydraulic gun as a coarse dilute spray, with concentration on scaffold limbs, crotches and trunk.		*—Not labeled for Apricots.

THIRD COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Peach Scab	Fungicides listed under First Cover	Comments: See shuck split for fungicides on apricots.
Powdery Mildew	Fungicides listed under First Cover	
Bacterial Spot	See page 46	
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Oriental Fruit Moth	See Second Cover	16. Omite 30 WP (3¾ lb) 26. Thiodan 3 EC (4-5 qt/100 gal) 32. Lorsban 4 E (3 qt/100 gal)*
Lecanium Scale	See Shuck Split	
Peach Tree Borer	26g, 32e	
Mites	16g	
Comments: For peach borer control apply sprays the first week in July. Apply to the base of the tree as a coarse dilute spray. Use a hydraulic gun.		*—Not labeled for Apricots.

FOURTH COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Brown Rot	Fungicides listed under First Cover	
Bacterial Spot	See page 46	
INSECTS		
Oriental Fruit Moth	See Petal Fall Cover	

PEACHES, NECTARINES, APRICOTS

PRE-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	1e, 2g, 3e, 5g, 6e, 14f	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Benlate 50 DF (12 oz), plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb) 2. Funginex 18.2 EC (1-1½ qt)*** 3. Rovral 50 WP* (1½-2 lb) 5. Captan 50 WP (6 lb) 6. Ronilan 50 WP* (1½-2 lb) 14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP** (15 lb)
Comments: Make first application 2 or 3 weeks before harvest and repeat in 5 to 10 days.		Comments: Fungicide-resistant plant pathogens may develop where Benlate is used. Topsin-M will increase problems with fungicide resistance and does not control Benlate-resistant pathogens. *—Do not apply more than 5 applications per season. **—Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by product label. ***—Not labeled for Apricots
INSECTS		
Oriental Fruit Moth	See Petal Fall	

POST-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
X-Disease	See page 46	

PEACHES, NECTARINES, APRICOTS

Special Peach Insect & Disease Problems and Controls

Bacterial Spot

Bacterial spot is best controlled by planting resistant varieties. Some susceptible varieties to avoid include: Suncling, Babygold-5, Kalhaven, Suncrest, Blake, Sun-high, Jerseyland, Goldenest, Summercrest, Newday, Autumn-glo, and certain nectarine varieties. The following spray schedule will help suppress the disease, but it will not provide outstanding control, particularly in severe years for infection.

TIMING: In fall after leaf drop or spring before bud swell. This spray may reduce the amount of primary inoculum in spring, thus delaying the development of disease in summer. It also controls peach leaf curl.

Bactericide	Rate/100 gal. dilute
Bordeaux mixture	
Copper sulfate	6 lb
Spray lime	6 lb

TIMING: Shuck split and repeat application at 7-day intervals through the cover sprays. Shorter intervals may be needed during wet periods to maintain maximum protection.

Bactericide	Rate/100 gal. dilute
Syllit (dodine) ¹ 65 WP, plus Captan 50 WP	1/2 lb 1 lb
OR	
Mycoshield 17 WP ²	12 oz

¹Caution: Phytotoxicity may result if combined with, or applied near, solvent formulations of insecticides or sulfur. Do not apply during periods of high temperatures, at spray concentrations above 3X, or within 15 days of harvest. It also controls brown rot and scab.

²Use dilute or 2X, higher concentrates are not effective and may be phytotoxic. Once a week spraying of the entire tree is essential. If only one side of the tree is sprayed (alternate middle row spraying), make certain the other side of tree is sprayed within three to four days. Treatment can be applied until three weeks of harvest.

Valsa Canker

Delay pruning to pink or later to allow rapid healing. Recent studies indicate partial control of Valsa can be obtained as a benefit of using Benlate against brown rot. For best results, time the spray or sprays before rain occurs.

Cultural Practices: Cultural practices to harden-off the trees by the fall are important in reducing cold injury. These include late spring pruning, early cover cropping (by July 4) in clean, cultivated orchards. Do not leave stubs when pruning; remove and burn prunings as soon as possible. Develop trees with wide angle crotches to reduce splitting.

Check trees for dead and diseased wood after growth starts and cut out and burn.

X-Disease

Eradication of chokecherry bushes within at least a 500-foot radius of stone fruit orchards is important in the control of X-disease. Chokecherry bushes are commonly found in hedgerows, along property lines, in woods, and on other non-crop areas. Remove by bulldozing, deep plowing, burning, or pulling the individual bushes. Brush killers are effective in areas where cultivation is not possible or is too costly. During the growing season following treatment or cultivation, check the treated area carefully for chokecherry sprouts. Any sprouts or new chokecherry seedlings should be marked for treatment in the fall or pulled out.

Injection Treatments

To obtain remission of X-disease symptoms in peach trees use Terramycin Tree Injection Formula. This is a different formulation than the one used for control of bacterial spot.

TIMING: Make a single application after harvest and before September 30 to trees exhibiting symptoms. Applications after September 30 may delay foliage development or result in terminal dieback the following spring.

Trunk Preparation: Drill two to four holes, depending on trunk diameter, 1 1/4 inches deep with a 7/32-1/4 inch drill bit at a slight downward slant into the trunk of infected trees.

PEACHES, NECTARINES, APRICOTS

X-Disease Control

Timing	Herbicide	Amount	Method of Application	Comments
Early spring	bromacil liquid (Hyvar X-L)	1 tablespoon/stump or brush clump	Hand-gun applicator	Caution: Bromacil is a soil sterilant. Growth of most vegetation will be halted in the treated area for an extended period of time (years). Do not apply Bromacil, Garlon or Weedone near ditches or where surface water may carry the material to desirable plants.
June or July	Garlon 3A plus a surfactant	2 to 3 gal/100 gal	Spray to actively growing plant	
June to September	Weedone 170	1 to 1½ gal/100 gal	Spray to foliage and stems	
Any season	Weedone 170	3 to 4 gal/100 gal oil	Spray basal bark or cut or frilled surface with knapsack sprayer	

Infusion Treatment: Trees 6 to 10 years old should receive 5 grams of product per tree in one quart to 1 gallon of liquid per tree. Younger trees should be treated with somewhat less product (about 2.5 grams product per tree). Old trees with large trunks can be treated with up to 7.5 grams per tree. This treatment will provide remission of X-disease symptoms for at least one year and usually two years. Some trunk damage will result from the injection treatment but can be reduced by increasing the amount of water used to apply the chemical.

Other X-Disease Controls

1. Partial control of X-disease may be obtained as a benefit of using plum curculio, Oriental fruit moth, or plant bug insecticides that also have good activity against leafhoppers.

2. Remove infected cherry trees. Recent research indicates that X-diseased cherry on mazzard rootstock is an important source of the X-disease agent. Remove infected trees as soon as they are detected.

Biological Control of Crown Gall

Many materials and methods have been tested to control crown gall over the past 75 years, but the most successful to date has been a biological control based on the antagonistic bacterium *Agrobacterium radiobacter* strain 84. This natural bacterium has been ap-

proved as a pesticide for use on the seeds, roots, and stems of non-bearing apricot, cherry, nectarine, peach, plum, and prunes.

This pesticide, brand name "Galltrol-A," consists of a special culture plate (agar plate) containing concentrated amounts of a bacterial inoculant. Galltrol is used at the rate of 1 agar plate per gallon of water.

The bacterium is scraped from the agar plate into water (unchlorinated). Seeds, roots, and stems are then sprayed or dipped into the liquid. Plants should be treated soon after each handling which causes new wounds. Wash plant materials before treating. Prepare new Galltrol suspension whenever it becomes excessively dirty or after every 500 to 1000 seedlings. Discard prepared dip held more than two days.

Registered applications include treatment of seeds, seedlings, cuttings, and roots and stems of large bare-root stock. Possible breakdown in control may occur if insensitive or resistant strains of the crown gall pathogen are present. This treatment will not control latent or established infections.

Peach Tree Borer

Pre-Plant Treatment to control peach tree borer: Check plants for crown gall. If plants are not infested, dip trees in bundles or individually in Thiodan (3 lb/gal EC) used at the rate of 10 qt/100 gal water or Lorsban 4 E at the rate of 3 qt/100 gal water. Dip trees up to 12 inches above the grafting bud scar and plant immediately or allow to dry before returning to storage. Do not plant if infected with crown gall.

PRUNES AND PLUMS

The rates of materials are based on a standard of 300 gallons per acre dilute spray for mature trees. If less than 300 gallons are applied per acre, use the rate per acre figures to insure the proper amount of chemical is applied.

After each insect and mite pest appears a column of

numbers and letters. These are provided to assist growers in choosing materials to use to control specific pests. The number refers to the pesticide in the column headed "Suggested Chemicals" and the letter is a rating of efficiency: e = excellent, g = good, f = fair and p = poor for the pesticide in controlling the pest.

DELAYED DORMANT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Black Knot	See Comments	
Comments: <i>Prune out and burn all knots in the dormant season and continue to remove knots whenever they are observed. Make pruning cuts at least 6 to 8 in. below visible swellings. Do not plant new plum orchards next to old plantings with black knot. Remove infected wild plums and cherry seedlings from fence rows and nearby wooded areas before planting.</i>		
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES 18. PennCap-M 2 F (6 pt) 24. Superior Oil* (6 gal) 32. Lorsban 4 EC (3 pt)
European Red Mite	24e*	Comments: <i>*—Unless applied dilute (300 gal/A) the use of oil is questionable. If unable to spray dilute, consider using organic miticides applied at petal fall against motile stages of mites and control scale at the crawler stage.</i>
Lecanium Scale, San Jose Scale, Aphids, Peach Twig Borer, Climbing Cutworms	18, 24e,* 32e	

GREEN TIP

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	1e	1. Benlate 50 DF (12 oz), plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb)
Black Knot	1g	
		Comments: <i>Fungicide-resistant plant pathogens may develop where Benlate is used. Topsin-M will increase problems with fungicide resistance and does not control Benlate-resistant pathogens.</i>

PRUNES AND PLUMS

BLOOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	1e, 2e, 14g, 15e	1. Benlate 50 DF (12 oz) plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb)
Black Knot	1g	2. Funginex 18.2 EC (1-1½ qt)
Comments: Where green tip spray is omitted, or if weather is unusually favorable for disease, begin bloom sprays earlier and continue at 2- to 4-day intervals if wet, rainy weather prevails.		14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP* (15 lb)
		15. Rovral 50 WP (1½-2 lb)
		Comments: Fungicide-resistant plant pathogens may develop where Benlate is used. Topsin-M will increase problems with fungicide resistance and does not control Benlate-resistant pathogens. *—Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by the product label.

PETAL FALL

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	1e, 2e, 14g, 15e	1. Benlate 50 DF (12 oz), plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb)
Leaf Spot	1e, 2e, 14p	2. Funginex 18.2 EC (1-1½ qt)
Black Knot	1g	14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP* (15 lb)
		15. Rovral 50 WP (1½-2 lb)
		Comments: Fungicide-resistant plant pathogens may develop where Benlate is used. Topsin-M will increase problems with fungicide resistance and does not control Benlate-resistant pathogens. *—Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by the product label.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Plum Curculio	8e, 9e, 18e, 40e	8. Guthion 2 S (3½-4½ pt)
		8. Guthion 35 WP (2½ lb)
		9. Imidan 50 WP (3 lb)
		18. PennCap-M 2 F (6 pt)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)

SHUCK SPLIT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	1e, 14g	1. Benlate 50 DF (12 oz), plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb)
Leaf Spot	1e, 14p	14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP (15 lb)
Black Knot	1g	
INSECTS		
Plum Curculio	See Petal Fall	

PRUNES AND PLUMS

FIRST COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Brown Rot	See Shuck Split	
Leaf Spot	See Shuck Split	
Black Knot	See Shuck Split	
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES 5. Diazinon 50 WP (3 lb)
Scale	5g	
Peach Tree Borers	See page 47	
Plum Curculio	See Petal Fall	
Comments: <i>Sprays for scale should be timed when crawlers become active.</i>		

SECOND COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Leaf Spot	See Shuck Split	
Black Knot	See Shuck Split	
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES 8. Guthion 2 S (3½-4½ pt) 8. Guthion 35 WP (2½ lb) 9. Imidan 50 WP (3 lb) 18. PennCap-M 2F (5 pt)
Apple Maggot	8e, 9e, 18e	
Comments: Call the local pest management code-a-phone or determine from the Extension agent when sprays for apple maggot should be applied.		

THIRD AND FOURTH COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Leaf Spot	See Shuck Split	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES 16. Omite 30 WP (3¾ lb) 28. Vendex 4 L (¾-1.5 pt)
Apple Maggot	See Second Cover	
Mites	16g, 28g	

PRE-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES 1. Benlate 50 DF (12 oz), plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb) 5. Captan 50 WP (6 lb) 14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP** (15 lb) 15. Rovral 50 WP* (1½-2 lb)
Brown Rot	1e, 5g, 14f, 15e	
Leaf Spot	1e, 5f, 14f	
Comments: Make first preharvest application for brown rot 2 to 3 weeks before harvest and repeat in 5 to 10 days.		
		Comments: Fungicide-resistant plant pathogens may develop where Benlate is used. Topsin-M will increase problems with fungicide resistance and does not control Benlate-resistant pathogens. *—Do not apply more than 5 applications per season. **—Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by the product label.

TART CHERRIES

The rates of materials are based on a standard of 300 gallons per acre dilute spray for mature trees. If less than 300 gallons are applied per acre, refer to the rate-per-acre to insure the proper amount of chemical is applied.

After each pest appears a column of numbers and

letters. These are provided to assist growers in choosing materials to use to control specific pests. The number refers to the pesticide in the column headed "Suggested Chemicals" and the letter is a rating of efficiency: e = excellent, g = good, f = fair and p = poor for the pesticide in controlling the pest.

DORMANT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Crown Gall	See page 47	
Phytophthora Root Rot	See "Special Tart Cherry Disease Problems and Controls," page 56	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Mineola Moth	5g, 8e, 9e, 18e, 23g, 34e, 35e, 40e	5. Diazinon 50 WP (3 lb) 8. Guthion 3 F** 8. Guthion 35 WP (2 lb) 9. Imidan 50 WP (3 lb) 18. PennCap-M 2F (6 pt) 23. Sevin 50 WP (6 lb) 24. Superior Oil (6 gal)* 34. Ambush 2 EC (9.6 fl oz) 35. Pounce 3.2 EC (6 fl oz) 40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
Eye-Spotted Bud Moth	5g, 8e, 9e, 18e, 23g, 34e, 35e, 40e	
Mites	24e*	Comments: *—Unless applied dilute (300 gal/A), the use of oil is questionable. Growers unable to spray dilute should consider using organic miticides applied at petal fall against motile stages of mites and to control scales at crawler stage. **—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this information.
Scales	18e, 24e*	

GREEN TIP

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		Comments: **—Check 1992 product label for use rate of this formulation.
Bacterial Canker	See "Special Tart Cherry Disease Controls," page 56	

TART CHERRIES

PRE-BLOOM (WHITE BUD STAGE)

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Bacterial Canker	See "Special Tart Cherry Disease Controls," page 56	1. Benlate 50 DF (12 oz), plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb)
Brown Rot	1e, 2e, 3e, 4f, 14f, 16e	2. Funginex 18.2 EC* (1-1½ qt)
		3. Rovral 50 WP* (1½-2 lb)
		4. Bravo 720* (3⅛-5½ pt)
		14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP** (15 lb)
		16. Ronilan 50 WP* (1½-2 lb)
		Comments:
		*—Funginex, Rovral, and Bravo are for use from white bud to petal fall. Bravo may also be used at shuck split, Rovral and Ronilan may be used again at preharvest.
		NOTE: Although Ronilan is registered at 1 lb per acre, this rate is not recommended because higher rates have given significantly better control of brown rot.
		**—Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by the product label.
		Because Benlate-resistant brown rot and leaf spot are widespread in Michigan, Benlate and Topsin-M are not recommended for cherries.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Green Fruitworm	26f, 32e, 34e, 35e, 40e	26. Thiodan 50 WP (3 lb)
Plum Nursery Mite	28e	28. Vendex 50 WP (1½ lb)
		32. Lorsban 50 W (2-3 lb)
		34. Ambush 25 WP (9.6 oz)
		35. Pounce 25 WP (9.6 oz)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)

BLOOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Bacterial Canker	See "Special Tart Cherry Disease Controls," page 56	
Brown Rot	Fungicides listed under Pre-Bloom	
Comments:		
Where pre-bloom spray is omitted, or if weather is unusually favorable for brown rot, begin bloom spray earlier and continue at 2- to 4-day intervals if wet, rainy weather prevails.		

TART CHERRIES

PETAL FALL

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Bacterial Canker	See "Special Tart Cherry Disease Controls," page 56	2. Funginex 18.2 EC (1-1½ qt) 3. Rovral 50 WP (1½-2 lb) 4. Bravo 720 (3⅓-5½ pt) 16. Ronilan 50 WP (1½-2 lb)
Brown Rot	2e, 3e, 4f, 16e	Comments: Because Benlate-resistant brown rot and leaf spot are widespread in Michigan, Benlate and Topsin-M are not recommended for cherries past bloom.
Leaf Spot	2e, 4e	
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Green Fruitworm	26f, 32e, 34e, 35e, 40e	8. Guthion 3 F* 8. Guthion 35 WP (2⅛ lb) 9. Imidan 50 WP (3 lb) 23. Sevin 50 WP (6 lb) 23. Sevin 80 S (4 lb) 26. Thiodan 50 WP (3 lb) 32. Lorsban 4 E (3 qt/100 gal) 34. Ambush 25 WP (9.6 oz) 35. Pounce 25 WP (9.6 oz) 40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
Leafrollers	8e, 9e, 32e, 40e	Comments *—Check 1991 product label for use rate for this formulation. **—Lorsban 4E only ***—Use 3 lbs/acre
Plum Curculio	8e, 9e, 32g***, 34e, 35e, 40e	
Rose Chafer	23g, 32g***,	
American Plum Borer	32e**	

SHUCK FALL

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Bacterial Canker	See "Special Tart Cherry Disease Controls," page 56	4. Bravo 720 (3⅓-5½ pt) 6. Rubigan 1 EC (6 fl oz) 14. Syllit (dodine) 65 WP (1-2 lb)
Leaf Spot	4e, 6e, 14g	Comments: Do not use Bravo after shuck split; may resume use after harvest.
Brown Rot	4f, 6p, 14p	

FIRST COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Leaf Spot	6e, 14g	6. Rubigan 1 EC (6 fl oz) 14. Syllit (dodine) 65 WP (1-2 lb)
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Plum Curculio	See Petal Fall	26. Thiodan 3 EC (⅔ qt/100 gal) 32. Lorsban 4 E (3 qt/100 gal)
Peach Tree Borer, Lesser Peach Tree Borer	26g, 32e. See "Special Tart Cherry Insect Problems and Controls" on page 56	
Comments: For lesser peach tree borer control, apply sprays between June 3 and 10. Apply with a hydraulic gun as a coarse dilute spray concentrating on scaffold limbs, crotches and trunk.		

TART CHERRIES

SECOND COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Leaf Spot	Fungicides listed under First Cover	
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Scale	5g, 18e*, 32e	5. Diazinon 50 WP (3 lb) 18. Penncap-M 2F* (6 pt) 32. Lorsban 50W (2-3 lbs)
Comments: Apply spray for scales when crawlers become active.		Comments: *—WARNING: Do not apply Penncap-M if pollinators are working flowers (cover-crop) on the orchard floor (see page 6).

THIRD COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Leaf Spot	See First Cover	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Cherry Fruit Fly	5g, 8e, 9e, 18e,* 23e, 34g, 35g, 40g	5. Diazinon 50 WP (3 lb) 8. Guthion 35 WP (2 1/8 lb) 9. Imidan 50 WP (3 lb) 18. Penncap-M 2F* (6 pt) 23. Sevin 50 WP (6 lb) 23. Sevin 80 S (4 lb) 28. Vendex 4 L (3/4-1.5 pt) 34. Ambush 25 WP (9.6 oz) 35. Pounce 25 WP (9.6 oz) 40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
Rose Chafer	See Petal Fall	
Scale	See Second Cover	
European Red Mite	28g	
Two-spotted Spider Mite	28g	
Comments: Call the local pest management code-a-phone or determine from the Extension agent when sprays for cherry fruit fly should be applied.		Comments: *—WARNING: Penncap-M should not be applied if pollinators are working flowers (cover-crop) on the orchard floor (see page 6).

CHERRY FRUIT FLY AERIAL CONTROL

METHOD		
Flat Fan Nozzles	13e	13. Malathion LV Concentrate (12 oz)

TART CHERRIES

PRE-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Leaf Spot	6e, 14g	3. Rovral 50 WP (1½-2 lb)
Brown Rot	3e, 6p, 14g, 16e	6. Rubigan 1 EC (6 fl oz)
Comments: Make first preharvest application for brown rot 2 or 3 weeks before harvest and repeat in 5 to 10 days.		14. Syllit (dodine) 65 WP (1-1½ lb), plus Wettable sulfur 95 WP* (9 lb)
		16. Ronilan 50 WP** (1½-2 lb)
		Comments: *—Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by the product label. **—Although Ronilan is registered at 1 lb, higher rates have given significantly better control of brown rot. A ring-russet has been observed on sweet cherries when Ronilan was applied with a wetting agent in the pre-harvest period. WARNING: Funginex has caused a ring-russet when applied in the pre-harvest period. Because Benlate-resistant brown rot and leaf spot are widespread in Michigan, Benlate and Topsin-M are not recommended for cherries.
INSECTS		
Cherry Fruit Fly	See Third Cover	

POST-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Leaf Spot	4e, 6g, 14g	4. Bravo 720 (4⅓ pt)
INSECTS		6. Rubigan 1EC (6 fl oz)
Peach Tree Borer	See page 56	14. Syllit (dodine) 65 W (2 lb)

TART CHERRIES

Special Tart Cherry Disease Problems and Controls

Bacterial Canker

Bacterial canker of tart cherries is caused by the bacterium *Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *morspunorum*. It is a sporadic problem and has been most serious in southwest Michigan. Additional information on this disease can be found in bulletin NCR-45, "Diseases of Tree Fruits."

To prevent blossom blight, leaf and fruit spot stages of bacterial canker, use 1 lb per 100 gallons of dilute spray or 3 lb per acre of Tennessee Brand Tri-Basic Copper Sulfate. Initiate sprays at bud burst stage and repeat applications at weekly intervals to late May. Later sprays may cause some leaf yellowing and defoliation.

Phytophthora Root Rot

Phytophthora root rot is a problem on heavy, poorly drained soils. It occurs in all areas of Michigan where tart cherries are grown on poor sites. Tiling of wet areas in otherwise well-drained locations often eliminates problems with this disease. Trees on mahaleb rootstock are more susceptible to Phytophthora root rot than trees on mazzard rootstock.

Ridomil for Root Rot

Nonbearing Cherry Trees: In nurseries and field plantings of nonbearing trees, make the first application of Ridomil 2E at 2 weeks after planting with additional applications made at three-month intervals throughout the growing season. **Do not apply to plantings that will bear harvestable fruit within 12 months of application.** Apply 2-4 gal per treated acre (6-12 fl oz per 1000 sq ft) in sufficient water to obtain thorough coverage of the soil under the canopy of the trees. Sufficient surface area should be treated in nurseries to cover the root zone of the plants. Use of Ridomil is not a substitute for good cultural practices.

Aliette for Root Rot

Apply Aliette as a spray to the foliage at the rate of 5 lb/100 gal of dilute spray. Begin applications at the start of the growing season. Up to 4 foliar sprays may be applied during the season at 60-day intervals. Do not apply more than 100 gal per acre. Aliette is only registered for nonbearing stone fruit trees. A nonbearing tree is a tree that will not produce marketable fruit for 12 months after the last application. Aliette is particularly effective against *Phytophthora cactorum*.

Special Tart Cherry Insect Problems and Controls

American Plum Borer

This is a serious problem on tart and sweet cherries especially in counties from Oceana to as far north as cherries are grown in Michigan. The female adults are attracted to injured bark tissue for egg laying. The larvae feed on inner bark at the cambium. There are two generations a year. The second generation adults begin to emerge at cherry harvest and continue to emerge until early September. Lorsban 4E at 3 qt/100 applied with a hydraulic gun to the trunk at the petal fall stage when the first generation adults are emerging on tart and sweet cherries will give seasonal control. In addition, if the spray is directed at the base of the trunk and scaffold limbs, lesser peach tree borer will be controlled for the season.

Peach Tree Borer

The Peach Tree Borer can be a serious problem on cherries because it attacks and feeds on the root system. No evidence of frass or feeding is seen unless the soil is dug around the base of the tree. Cherry trees infested with Peach Tree Borer show wilting and loss of vigor. Unlike the Lesser Peach Tree Borer, the Peach Tree Borer does attack young, healthy trees. While cherry trees can survive many Lesser Peach Tree Borers infesting the scaffold limbs, a single Peach Tree Borer can cause serious injury to the root and affect the vigor of the tree. Multiple infestations of Peach Tree Borer in the root kills the tree. Applying Lorsban at petal fall for American Plum Borer does not control the Peach Tree Borer. Applying Lorsban in late June for Lesser Peach Tree Borer, taking special care to spray the base of the trunk and the soil around the trunk, controls Peach Tree Borer.

SWEET CHERRIES

The rates of materials are based on a standard of 400 gallons per acre dilute spray for mature trees. If less than 400 gallons are applied per acre, refer to the rate-per-acre to insure the proper amount of chemical is applied.

After each pest appears a column of numbers and

letters. These are provided to assist growers in choosing materials to use to control specific pests. The number refers to the pesticide in the column headed "Suggested Chemicals" and the letter is a rating of efficiency: e = excellent, g = good, f = fair and p = poor for the pesticide in controlling the pest.

PRE-BLOOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Crown Gall	See page 47	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Black Cherry Aphid	5g, 18e, 26e	5. Diazinon 50 WP (4 lb)
Mites	24e	18. PennCap-M 2F (8 pt)
Scales	24e	24. Superior Oil (8 gal)*
		26. Thiodan 50 WP (4 lb)

WHITE BUD OR POPCORN

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot (blossom blight)	1e, 2e, 3e, 4f, 6e, 14f	1. Benlate 50 DF (16 oz), plus Captan 50 WP (4½ lb)
		2. Funginex 18.2 EC (1-1½ qt)
		3. Rovral 50 WP (2 lb)
		4. Bravo 720 (3⅛-5½ pt)
		6. Ronilan 50 WP** (2 lb)
		14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP* (20 lb)
		Comments:
		*—Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used as rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation, except where prohibited by the product label.
		**—Although Ronilan is registered at 1 lb/acre, this rate is not recommended because higher rates have given significantly better control of brown rot and fruit injury has resulted when combined with a wetting agent.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Green Fruitworm	26f, 34e, 35e, 40e	26. Thiodan 50 WP (4 lb)
		34. Ambush 25 WP (9.6 oz)
		35. Pounce 25 WP (9.6 oz)
		40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)

SWEET CHERRIES

BLOOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Brown Rot (blossom blight)	See fungicides listed under White Bud	
Comments: Where popcorn spray is omitted, or if weather is unusually favorable for brown rot, begin bloom spray earlier and continue at 2- to 4-day intervals if wet, rainy weather prevails.		

PETAL FALL

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	2e, 3e, 4f, 5f, 6e, 14f	2. Funginex 18.2 EC (1-1½ qt) 3. Rovral 50 WP (2 lb) 4. Bravo 720 (4⅛-5½ pt) 5. Captan 50 WP (8 lb) 6. Ronilan 50 WP (2 lb) 14. Carbamate 76 WDG (4 lb), plus Wettable sulfur 95 WP (12 lb)*
Leaf Spot	2e, 4e, 5f, 14g	Comments: *—Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% WP formulation, except where prohibited by the product label. Because Benlate-resistant brown rot and leaf spot are widespread in Michigan, Benlate and Topsin-M are not recommended in cherries past bloom.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Black Cherry Aphid	See Pre-Bloom	8. Guthion 3 F* 8. Guthion 35 WP (2⅛ lb) 32. Lorsban 4 E (3 qt/100 gal) 34. Ambush 25 WP (9.6 oz) 35. Pounce 25 WP (9.6 oz) 40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz)
Green Fruitworm	See White Bud	Comments: PennCap-M should not be used at petal fall or shuck split because of hazard to pollinating insects.
Leafrollers	8e	
Plum Curculio	8e, 34e, 35e, 40e	
American Plum Borer	32e	

SHUCK SPLIT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	4f, 5f, 8p, 14f	4. Bravo 720 (4⅛-5½ pt) 5. Captan 50 WP (8 lb) 8. Rubigan 1EC (6 fl oz) 14. Carbamate 76 WDG (4 lb), plus Wettable sulfur 95 WP (12 lb)
Leaf Spot	4e, 5f, 8e, 14g	Comments: Do not apply Bravo after shuck split and before harvest.
INSECTS		
Plum Curculio	See Petal Fall	
Black Cherry Aphid	See Pre-Bloom	

SWEET CHERRIES

FIRST COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	5f, 8p, 14f	5. Captan 50 WP (8 lb)
Leaf Spot	5f, 8e, 14g	8. Rubigan 1EC (6 fl oz)
INSECTS		14. Carbamate 76 WDG (4 lb), plus Wettable sulfur 95 WP* (12 lb)
Black Cherry Aphid	See Pre-Bloom	Comments: *—Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by the product label.
Leafrollers	See Petal Fall	
Plum Curculio	See Petal Fall	
Rose Chafer	See Third Cover	

SECOND COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Brown Rot	Fungicides listed under First Cover	
Leaf Spot	See First Cover	
INSECTS		
Black Cherry Aphid	See Pre-Bloom	
Leafrollers	See Petal Fall	
Rose Chafer	See Third Cover	
Peach Tree Borer	See “Special Tart Cherry Insect Problems and Controls” on page 56	

THIRD COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Brown Rot	Fungicides listed under First Cover	
Leaf Spot	See First Cover	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES 5. Diazinon 50 WP (4 lb) 8. Guthion 3 F* 8. Guthion 35 WP (2⅞ lb) 12. Vendex 50 WP (2 lb) 18. PennCap-M 2F* (6 pt) 23. Sevin 50 WP (8 lb) 23. Sevin 80 S (4 lb) 34. Ambush 25 WP (9.6 oz) 35. Pounce 25 WP (9.6 fl oz) 40. Asana XL 0.66 EC (4.8-14.5 fl oz) Comments: *—WARNING: Do not apply PennCap-M if pollinators are working flowers (cover-crop) on the orchard floor (see page 6). 6 pt is the maximum legal rate of PennCap-M on sweet cherries. Do not apply Imidan. It causes leaf spotting and defoliation of sweet cherry.
Cherry Fruit Fly	5g, 8e, 18e, 23e, 34g, 35g, 40g	
Rose Chafer	23g	
European Red Mite	12e	
Two-spotted Spider Mite	12e	
Plum Nursery Mite	12e	
Comments: Call the local pest management code-a-phone or determine from the Extension agent when sprays for cherry fruit fly should be applied.		

SWEET CHERRIES

PRE-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Brown Rot	3e, 5g, 6e, 8p, 14f	3. Rovral 50 WP (2 lb)
Leaf Spot	5f, 8e, 14f	5. Captan 50 WP (8 lb)
INSECTS		6. Ronilan 50 WP** (2 lb)
Cherry Fruit Fly	See Third Cover	8. Rubigan 1EC (6 fl oz)
Comments:		14. Carbamate 76 WDG (4 lb), plus Wettable sulfur 95 WP* (12 lb)
Make first application 2 or 3 weeks before harvest and repeat in 5 to 10 days.		Comments:
		*—Flowable sulfur, liquid sulfur, and less concentrated wettable sulfur should be used at rates that will give the same amount of sulfur as the 95% wettable powder formulation except where prohibited by the product label.
		**—Although Ronilan is registered at 1 lb/acre, this rate is not recommended because higher rates have given significantly better control of brown rot.
		Benlate and Topsin-M not recommended for cherries because Benlate-resistant brown rot and leaf spot are widespread in Michigan.
		WARNING: Funginex has caused a ring-russet when applied in the pre-harvest period.

POST-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Leaf Spot	4e, 8g, 11e	4. Bravo 720 (4 1/8 pt)
INSECTS		8. Rubigan 1EC (6 fl oz)
Peach Tree Borers	See American Plum Borer under "Special Tart Cherry Insect Problems" on page 56	11. Syllit (dodine) 65 WP (1 1/2-2 lb)

GRAPES

The rate of materials for use on grape is based on a standard of 200 gal/acre dilute spray. Vines trained to Geneva double curtain trellis should receive 300 gal/acre of dilute spray after vines are in full leaf. If you are

concentrate spraying—(less than 200 gal of water/acre), use the rate/acre figures, regardless of the amount of water you are spraying/acre.

DORMANT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Eutypa Dieback	1	1. Benlate 50 DF (2 lb)
Comments: <i>Eutypa lata ascospores infect pruning wounds during the winter when the temperature is above 32° F and rain occurs. Pruning wounds must be sprayed with thorough coverage after pruning but before a rain occurs to prevent new infections. All vines that have been pruned should be sprayed.</i>		

BUD SWELL

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Phomopsis Leaf and Cane Spot Disease	52, 59, 60	52. Mancozeb* (Dithane M-45 or Manzate* 200) (1½ lb) 59. Captan 50 WP* (4 lb) 60. Benlate 50 DF (1 lb) & liquid copper (1⅓ qt), plus hydrated lime (4 lb)
Comments: Bud swell stage to shoots that are 1 to 3 in. long.		Comments: *—Most processors will not accept grapes sprayed with Captan. Many processors will not accept grapes sprayed with Mancozeb after the onset of bloom.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Grape Flea Beetle	No effective pesticides registered	32. Lorsban 4 E** (1 qt)
Climbing Cutworms	32**	
Comments: Where Phomopsis leaf and cane spot disease is a problem, repeat this spray when shoots are 4 to 6 in. long. This second spray will suffice as the first black rot spray.		Comments: **—Lorsban will not control grape flea beetles.

FIRST COVER (PRE-BLOOM—SHOOT LENGTH 6 TO 12 INCHES)

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES**		FUNGICIDES
Black Rot	1, 53	1. Benlate 50 DF ¹ (1 lb)
Black Rot + Downy Mildew	52, 59	52. Mancozeb* (2 lb)
Comments:		53. Ferbam 76 WP ² (3 lb)
First cover—shoots 4 to 6 in. long.		59. Captan 50* WP (4 lb)
**—Captan applied here will give further control of phomopsis leaf and cane spot disease. Captan is excellent against this disease and downy mildew, but weak against black rot.		Comments:
		NOTE 1: Do not use Benlate alone repeatedly throughout the season. Either use it in combination with another fungicide as a tank mix or use it alternately with other chemicals. Repeated use of Benlate alone will hasten tolerance of fungi to Benlate.
		NOTE 2: Ferbam slightly controls downy mildew. Benlate gives no control of downy mildew.
		*—Most processors will not accept grapes sprayed with Captan. Many processors will not accept grapes sprayed with Mancozeb after the onset of bloom.

GRAPES

SECOND COVER (BLOOM)

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Black Rot	1, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61	Fixed copper (actual) (3 lb), plus Hydrated lime (12 lb)
Black Rot and Powdery Mildew	1, 54, 59, 60, 61	1. Benlate 50 DF (1-1½ lb)
Black Rot, Downy and Powdery Mildews	52, 60	15. Rovral 50 WP (1½-2 lb)
Botrytis Rot (early-mid bloom)	1, 15 add a non-ionic surfactant, e.g. Triton B-1956 or Triton CS-7 at 0.05% or 6 fl oz/100 gal water.	52. Mancozeb (4 lb), plus Dinocap 25 WP (1½ lb)
Powdery Mildew	54, 61, 62	53. Ferbam 76 WP (3 lb)
Comments: Second cover—blossom opening. <i>NOTE: It is important to apply controls for downy mildew beginning with first bloom! Cover sprays for downy mildew should be continued through the growing season. A strong effort directed toward better control is necessary.</i>		54. Bayleton 50 WP (3-6 oz)
		59. Captan 50 WP* (4 lb)
		60. Benlate 50 DF (1 lb) plus, liquid copper (1⅓ qt) and hydrated lime (4 lb)
		61. Nova 40 WP or DF (3-5 oz)
		62. Rubigan 1EC (4 oz)
		Comments: While Benlate is fair to good and Bayleton and Nova are excellent for control of black rot and powdery mildew. None control downy mildew. To insure control of downy mildew, add Mancozeb, Captan or liquid copper plus hydrated lime as a tank mix at the recommended rates. <i>NOTE: If black rot disease pressure is heavy, increase Bayleton rate to 6 oz/acre.</i> *—Most processors will not accept grapes sprayed with Captan; many processors will not accept grapes sprayed with Mancozeb after beginning of bloom. Sprays of Benlate, Captan, or Mancozeb during bloom are effective in controlling fruit rot at harvest caused by <i>Phomopsis</i> . If fixed copper is used with organic phosphates, spray immediately as these materials may lose some insecticidal effectiveness when combined with lime or in alkaline solutions.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Grape Berry Moth	5g, 8e, 9e, 11e, 18e, 23e	5. Diazinon 50 WP (2 lb)
Rose Chafer	18e	8. Guthion 2 S (3-4 pt)
Grape Phylloxera	26e	8. Guthion 35 WP (2⅓ lb)
Comments: The grape berry moth overwinters as a pupa. Adults start emerging the first or second week of June. There are 3 generations/year. Pheromone traps are available to detect the presence and seasonal activity of these moths. If the first two generations of grape berry moth are controlled, it generally is not necessary to apply controls for the third generation that appears near harvest time.		9. Imidan 50 WP (2 lb)
		11. Lannate 90 SP (½ lb)
		11. Lannate 1.8 EC (2 pt)
		18. PennCap-M 2 F (8 pt)
		23. Sevin 50 WP (4 lb)
		23. Sevin 80 S (2½ lb)
		26. Thiodan 2 F (4 pt)
		26. Thiodan 50 WP (2 lb)

THIRD COVER (BUCKSHOT SIZED BERRIES)

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Black Rot, Downy and Powdery Mildews	See Second Cover	See Second Cover
		Comments: <i>At this time and in later sprays, wettable sulfur can be used on sulfur tolerant grapes (see list) at rate of 2 lb/100 gal water or 4 lb/acre. Sulfur is compatible with the above recommended fungicides. Do not apply sulfur when temperatures are expected to be 85° F or above soon after application.</i>
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Grape Berry Moth	See Second Cover	5. Diazinon 50 WP (2 lb)
Grape Leaf Hopper	5g, 8f, 9f, 11e, 18e, 23e	8. Guthion 2 S (3-4 pt)
Rose Chafer	18e, 23g	8. Guthion 35 WP (2⅓ lb)
		9. Imidan 50 WP (2 lb)
		11. Lannate 90 SP (½ lb)
		11. Lannate 1.8 EC (2 pt)
		18. Penncap-M 2 F (8 pt)
		23. Sevin 50 WP (4 lb)
		23. Sevin 80 S (2½ lb)
Comments: <i>Timing for second brood berry moth is announced by your county agricultural agent.</i> <i>Control mites as populations increase.</i>		

FOURTH COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Black Rot, Downy and Powdery Mildews	See Second Cover	Comments:
INSECTS		NOTE: Time interval between last spray and harvest for Mancozeb is 66 days.
Grape Berry Moth	See Second Cover	INSECTICIDES
Grape Phylloxera	See Second Cover	
Grape Leaf Hopper	See Third Cover	
Rose Chafer	See Third Cover	
Comments:		Guthion is restricted to three applications per year.

FIFTH COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Black Rot, Downy and Powdery Mildews	See Second Cover	15. Rovral 50 WP (1½-2 lb)
Botrytis Rot (Just before cluster tightening)	15	See note at second cover regarding use of surfactant.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Grape Berry Moth	See Second Cover	
Grape Leaf Hopper	See Third Cover	
Mites	10g, 28g	
		10. Kelthane 35 WP (1½-3½ lb)
		28. Vendex 4 L (¾-1.5 pt)

GRAPES

SIXTH COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Grape Berry Moth	See Second Cover	10. Kelthane 35 WP (1½-3½ lb)
Mites	10g, 28g	28. Vendex 4 L (¾-1.5 pt)

SEVENTH COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Powdery Mildew	1, 14, 54, 61, 62	1. Benlate 50 DF (1 lb)
INSECTS		14. Wettable sulfur 95 WP* (4lb)
Grape Berry Moth	See Second Cover	54. Bayleton 50 WP** (3-6 oz)
		61. Nova 40 WP or DF (3-5 oz)
		62. Rubigan 1 EC (4 oz)
		Comments:
		*—Refer to sulfur tolerance list for grapes. Sulfur can cause severe injury to certain grape varieties (p. 66).
		**—Bayleton gives superior control of powdery mildew on French hybrid grapes.

EARLY RIPENING

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Botrytis Rot	15	15. Rovral 50 WP (1½-2 lb)

EIGHTH COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
INSECTS		
Grape Berry Moth	See Second Cover	
Comments:		
Required only if third brood grape berry moth is present.		

PRE-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Botrytis Rot	15	15. Rovral 50 WP (1½-2 lb)

Special Grape Disease Problems and Controls

Eutypa Dieback

Eutypa Dieback, formerly called “dead arm,” is caused by the fungus *Eutypa lata*. The symptoms consist of dying arms and yellowed, cupped leaves on new growth in the spring. As canes and leaves grow out, the symptoms tend to be masked. This disease is a deep-seated systemic fungus disease of the woody part of the trunk and arms. Infected vines have a blackish, corky fungal “stroma” on the surface of the trunk near large, old pruning wounds. In this stroma are ascospores of the causal fungus. Whenever it rains, these ascospores are “shot off” into the air. The main period of spore dispersal is from October through May. These spores infect pruning wounds throughout the pruning season. Unfortunately, a change in pruning time is not feasible as a control strategy. Vines can be sprayed immediately after pruning and prior to any rain with Benlate as a possible means of control. Removal and burning of infected vines is necessary to reduce inoculum in the vineyard.

Phomopsis Leaf and Cane Spot Disease

This disease is caused by *Phomopsis viticola*. The symptoms consist of small, angular, necrotic lesions on the expanding leaves in the spring and later elongated, brownish/purple lesions on canes, tendrils, petioles and cluster stems. It can also cause a fruit rot late in the season. This disease is responsible for the fruit falling off the clusters ahead of the mechanical harvester in some years. This disease is controlled by spraying at the 1- to 3-inch shoot stage, again when shoots are 4 to 6 inches long, again during early to mid bloom and at pea-sized fruit stage. Captan, Mancozeb and Benlate plus liquid copper and hydrated lime are the best materials to use. If this disease has been severe in a given vineyard, later cover sprays should contain these materials (be careful of cut-off date between date of last spray and harvest) to ensure control of the fruit rot phase of this disease. NOTE: Most processors will **not** accept fruit sprayed with Captan or with Mancozeb or Dikar after the beginning of bloom.

Disease susceptibility¹ and sulfur sensitivity² of American, French Hybrid, and Vinifera (European) grape varieties.

Variety	Black Rot	Downy Mildew	Powdery Mildew	Botrytis	Sulfur Sensitive? (i.e. does sulfur cause injury?)	Dinocap (Karathane Dikar sensitive)
Aurora (S5279)	+++	++	+++	+++	No	+++
Baco Noir (Baco #1)	+	+	++	+	No	++
Cascade (S13053)	+	+	++	?	No	+
Catawba	+++	+++	++	+	No	No
Cayuga White		++	+	+	No	++
Chancellor (S7053)	+	+++	+++	+++	No	+
Chardonnay	++	+++	+++	+++	No	+
Chelois (S10878)	+	+	+++	+	No	+
Concord	+++	+	++	+	Yes	+
DeChaunac (S9549)	+	++	+++	++	No	+
Delaware	++	+++ ³	++	++	No	+++
Dutchess	+++	++	++	+	?	?
Elvira	+	++	++	+++	No	No
Foch (Marechal Foch)	+	+	++	+	No	?
Himrod	?	+	++	?	No	?
Niagara	+++	+++	++	+	No	No
Riesling		+++	+++	+++	No	?
Rosette (S1000)	?	++	+++	+	No	++
Rougeon (S5898)	++	+++	+++	++	Yes	+
Seyval (SV5-276)	++	++	+++	++	No	+
Steuben	++	+	+	?	No	?
Verdelet (S9110)	+	?	?	+	No	?
Vidal (V256)	?	?	+++	+	No	+++
Vignoles (Ravat 51)	+	++	+++	+++	No	++

¹Question mark (?) means relative susceptibility not established; + = slightly susceptible, ++ = moderately susceptible, +++ = very susceptible.

²Sulfur injury can occur on tolerant varieties when temperatures of 85° F or higher occur during or immediately after spray application.

³Berries are not susceptible.

STRAWBERRIES

The rates of materials for use on strawberry are based on a standard of 200 gal./acre dilute spray. If you are concentrate spraying (less than 200 gal. of water/

acre), use the rate/acre figures, regardless of the amount of water you are spraying/acre.

FIRST COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Stem End Rot, Leaf Blight, Leaf Spot	1	1. Benlate 50 DF* (1 lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb)
Angular Leaf Blight (bacterial)	2	2. Basic Copper Sulfate (6 lb), plus hydrated lime (6 lb) per 100 gal water
Red Stele	3e	3. Ridomil 2 E (2 qt)
		Comments: *—Repeated use of Benlate will result in the rapid build-up of tolerance in fungi. Use Benlate with Captan together as a tank mix.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Spittlebug	8g, 23e, 26e	8. Guthion 35 WP (17/16 lb)
Mites*	10g, 28g	10. Kelthane 35 WP (4-8 lb)
Strawberry Clipper***	34e	23. Sevin 50 WP (4 lb)
Slugs**	36g	23. Sevin 80 S (2½ lb)
White Grubs	See page 71	26. Thiodan 50 WP (2 lb)
Root Weevils	See page 71	26. Thiodan 3 EC (1⅓ qt)
Comments: *—Apply as two-spotted spider mites begin to increase. ***—Apply first spray when first buds become visible followed by a second spray 10 days later.		28. Vendex 4 L (¾-1.5 pt) 34. Lorsban 4 E (1 qt) 36. Metaldehyde baits** Comments: **—Various formulations of Metaldehyde and Metaldehyde-Sevin baits have a label for slugs on strawberries. However, these products are usually packaged for the homeowner and are not available for commercial use.

STRAWBERRIES

SECOND COVER (PRE-BLOOM)

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Gray Mold, Stem and Fruit Rot, Leaf Blight, Leaf Spot	1, 16, 56, 60	1. Benlate 50 DF (1 lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb) 16. Ronilan 50 W (1½ lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb) 56. Topsin-M 70 WP (¾ lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb) 60. Rovral 50 WP (1-2 lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb)
		Comments: Do not use Ronilan, Rovral Benlate or Topsin-M without captan. The spec- trum of activity of Ronilan and Rovral is rather narrow and is primarily for control of Botrytis gray mold.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Tarnished Plant Bug	26e	8. Guthion 35 WP (17/16 lb)
Spittlebug	See First Cover	8. Guthion 2 S (2 pt)
Strawberry Leafroller	8e, 23e	23. Sevin 50 WP (4 lb)
Strawberry Clipper	See First Cover	23. Sevin 80 S (2½ lb)
Mites	See First Cover	26. Thiodan 50 WP (2 lb)
		26. Thiodan 3 EC (1⅓ qt)
Comments: Tarnished plant bug control is critical at this time. Best results are achieved with a specific Thiodan application at or before 10% king bloom.		

THIRD COVER (50% BLOOM)

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Gray Mold, Stem End Fruit Rot, Leaf Blight, Leaf Spot	1, 16, 56, 60	1. Benlate 50 DF* (½ lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb) 16. Ronilan 50 WP (1½ lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb) 56. Topsin-M 70 WP (¾ lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb) 60. Rovral 50 WP (1-2 lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb)
		Comments: *—As per label, after fruit formation, the maximum allowable rate of Benlate is ½ lb 50 WP/acre. Therefore, com- bine with Captan as a tank mix. The addition of captan will aid in the control of leather rot (Phytophthora cactorum). Do not apply insecticides during bloom.

STRAWBERRIES

FOURTH COVER (BERRIES HALF GROWN)

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Gray Mold, Stem End Fruit Rot, Leaf Blight, Leaf Spot	See Third Cover	
INSECTS		
Tarnished Plant Bug	See Second Cover	
Mites	See First Cover	
		INSECTICIDES Comments: <i>A repeat application of Thiodan may be necessary when the tarnished plant bug continues as a problem. Do not reapply Thiodan within 15 days of a previous application or more than twice within a 35-day interval once fruit is present. Use no closer than 4 days to harvest.</i>

PRE-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Gray Mold, Stem End Fruit Rot, Leaf Blight, Leaf Spot	1, 16, 56, 60	
Leather Rot	61e	
		FUNGICIDES 1. Benlate 50 DF (½ lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb) 16. Ronilan 50 WP (1½ lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb) 56. Topsin-M 70 WP (¾ lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb) 60. Rovral 50 WP (1-2 lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5-6 lb) 61. Ridomil 2 E (2 qt)
INSECTS		
Strawberry Sap Beetle*	8f	INSECTICIDES 8. Guthion 2 S* (2 pts) 8. Guthion 35 WP (17/16 lb)
		Comments: <i>*—Apply Guthion or Diazinon through the overhead irrigation system at the end of the sprinkling period. Introduce material over a time interval of at least 15 minutes. Begin applications when beetles first become numerous or when injury first appears. Repeat as necessary, but not within 5 days of harvest.</i>

STRAWBERRIES

HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Gray Mold, Stem End Fruit Rot, Leaf Diseases	See Pre-Harvest	
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Cyclamen Mites	10g, 26g	10. Kelthane 35 WP (4-8 lb) 26. Thiodan 3 EC (1½ qt) 26. Thiodan 50 WP (2 lb)
Comments: Under certain circumstances cyclamen mites may become established in a planting. Usually the infestation is limited to small areas in the field. These can be spot treated with the suggested chemical. The material should be applied so the plants are thoroughly drenched. The addition of a wetting agent will improve control. NOTE: Be aware of days between final sprays and harvest (Thiodan 4 days).		

POST-HARVEST AND NEW PLANTING

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Leaf Spot	1, 59	1. Benlate 50 DF* (1 lb) 59. Captan 50 WP* (4 lb) 60. Ridomil 2 E (2 qt)
Red Stele	60e	
		Comments: *—This treatment is especially for new plantings, starting 10 days to 2 weeks after harvest and repeated 2 weeks later. These treatments will keep new plants relatively disease free and will allow maximum growth to occur in the fall.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Strawberry Leafroller	5g, 8e, 23e	5. Diazinon 50 WP (2 lb) 8. Guthion 2 S (2 pt) 8. Guthion 35 WP (1.5 lb) 23. Sevin 50 WP (4 lb) 23. Sevin 80 S (2½ lb) 26. Thiodan 2 EC** (2 qt) 36. Metaldehyde bait***
Leafhoppers	5g	
Strawberry Aphids	26e	
Slugs***	36g See comments page 67	Comments: **—See label for restriction of Thiodan use. ***—Fall application of metaldehyde bait can ease slug problems the following spring. Bait should be applied during a period of clear and dry weather for best results.

STRAWBERRIES

Special Strawberry Insect Problems and Controls

Pre-Plant Treatment for White Grubs, Root Weevils, and Strawberry Aphids

No insecticides are registered as pre-plant applications for strawberry plantings. Lindane and Diazinon registrations for this use have been cancelled. Control of white grubs and other soil infesting insects is difficult

without a soil-applied insecticide. Some control may be obtained by using foliar applications of Diazinon 50 WP or Lorsban 50 WP for other pests during the growing season.

BRAMBLES

(Red Raspberries, Black Raspberries, Dewberries, and Blackberries)

The rates of materials for use on brambles are based on a standard of 200 gal/acre dilute spray.

DELAYED DORMANT

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Anthracnose		Lime sulfur solution (20 gal)* Lime sulfur solution (10 gal)**
Phytophthora Root Rot*	58 See Post-Harvest	58. Ridomil 5 G
Comments:		Comments:
*—May be applied one additional time in the fall. Do not apply within 45 days prior to harvest.		CAUTION: If unable to apply the first mentioned eradicated spray for anthracnose, a lime-sulfur spray at 5 gal/100 of water when a few leaves have unfolded from buds will give effective control. There is greater risk of lime-sulfur burn, however, by spraying at this later time.
		*—When new leaves are exposed 1/4 to 3/4 in.
		**—When a few leaves have unfolded.

PRE-BLOSSOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Anthracnose	57, 59	57. Bordeaux: Powdered bluestone (6 lb), plus Hydrated lime (6 lb)
Spur Blight	57, 59	58. Ridomil 5G (see comment above left)
Phytophthora Root Rot	58, 60	59. Captan 50 WP (4 lb)
		60. Aliette 80 WP (5 lb)
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Leafrollers	5g	5. Diazinon 50 WP (2 lb)
Raspberry Sawfly	13g	13. Malathion 50 WP (4 lb)
Raspberry Fruit Worm	13g	Comments: Guthion registrations have been discontinued for brambles. Aliette may be applied a total of four times per season as a foliar spray beginning in the spring and repeated on a 45 to 60 day schedule, but not within 60 days of harvest. Do not combine with copper sprays and do not apply within several days of a copper application. Do not use surfactants. Apply spray until brambles are thoroughly wet.
Raspberry Cane Borer*	See Comments	
Red-necked Cane Borer**	See Comments	
Comments: *—To control the raspberry cane borer, cut off and destroy injured canes below the two rings made by the beetles. Do this as soon as wilted tips are noticed, usually in July. **—To control the red-necked cane borer, cut and burn in the fall or early spring any wild raspberries in the vicinity since this insect develops on wild raspberries. At pruning time remove and burn all canes showing any swellings.		

BRAMBLES

EARLY BLOOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Anthrachnose	59	1. Ronilan 50 W** (1½ lb) or Ronilan FL (1½ pt)
Botrytis Rot (Gray Mold),	1, 2, 3	2. Rovral 50 W** (1-2 lb) or Rovral 4 F** (1-2 pt)
Penicillium Rot, Powdery Mildew	2	3. Benlate 50 DF* (¾ lb), plus Captan 50 WP (4 lb)
		59. Captan 50 WP (4 lb)
		Comments: *—Benlate provides excellent control of spur blight and anthracnose diseases as well as control of fruit rots, although Benlate is not labeled for control of spur blight and anthracnose per se. **—To broaden the spectrum of control given by Ronilan, or Rovral, tank mix with Captan 50W at 4 lb/acre.

FULL BLOOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Botrytis Rot,	1, 2	See Early Bloom section
Penicillium Rot, Powdery Mildew	2	

POST BLOOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Botrytis Rot,	1	See Early Bloom section
Penicillium Rot, Powdery Mildew	2	
Phytophthora Root Rot	58, 60	
Comments: See comments under "delayed dormant" for Ridomil and under "pre-blossom" for Aliette use.		Comments: Up to 3 post bloom sprays of Benlate on a 14-day schedule are allowed up to within 3 days of harvest. Fruit rot incidence is worst when fruit is ripening and when rainy, wet conditions prevail. Use Ronilan or Rovral on a 7 to 14 day spray interval. Ripening fruit is especially susceptible to gray mold. Adhere to the 9 day pre-harvest interval for Ronilan and the 7 day pre-harvest interval for Rovral.

FIRST COVER (PETAL FALL)

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		
Leafrollers	See Pre-Blossom	
Cane Borers	See Pre-Blossom	
Aphids	See Pre-Harvest	

PRE-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
INSECTS/MITES		INSECTICIDES
Aphids	5g, 13e	5. Diazinon 50 WP (2 lb) 13. Aqua Malathion 8 E (1 pt) 13. Malathion 25 WP (8 lb)

POST-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Phytophthora Root Rot	58	58. Ridomil 5 G**
Comments: <i>Phytophthora root rot symptoms appear in summer and spring. Whole canes appear to suddenly wilt. Associated with low wet areas of soil.</i> NOTE: A repeat application can be made once in the spring. Do not apply within 45 days of harvest.		Comments: **—Apply 5 lb/1,000 row ft in a band 3 ft wide centered over the row. Or, broadcast 27.5 lb/A.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Aphids	5g	5. Diazinon 50 WP* (2 lb)
Raspberry Crown Borer	5e*	Comments: *—Where raspberry crown borers are a major problem, apply a drenching crown spray using Diazinon at 100 to 200 gal of spray/acre. Apply the spray any time from mid-October to mid-November or as a drench to the crown area in early April to kill the overwintering stage.

BRAMBLES

Special Brambles Disease Problems and Controls

Virus Diseases in Raspberries

There are at least five severe virus diseases in Michigan. Two of these diseases are raspberry mosaic and raspberry leaf curl. Both are vectored (spread) by raspberry aphids, which live on diseased wild raspberries and on diseased cultivated raspberries. A third virus disease, tomato ringspot virus, is soil-borne and vectored by the dagger nematode, *Xiphinema americanum*. Two other viruses causing disease in Michigan raspberries are raspberry bushy dwarf virus and tobacco streak virus. All of these virus diseases are devastating to raspberry production. *Follow these principles to grow raspberries which will stay free from virus diseases for as long as possible:*

1. Prior to planting, sample the planting site thoroughly for nematodes at 6 to 8 in. and 18 in. depths. Send the sample to the MSU Nematode Laboratory (see

Extension Bulletin E-800, "Nematode Detection"). If there are dagger nematodes (*Xiphinema americanum*) or root lesion nematodes (*Pratylenchus* spp.), fumigate the soil thoroughly the fall before spring planting (see section on soil fumigation for nematode control).

2. Buy registered virus-free or virus tested raspberry stock. Do not plant stock grown by your neighbor or from any nursery source that does not grow them as part of a regulated virus-tested program. The quickest way to lose money growing raspberries is to plant virus-diseased stock.

3. Plant the field 500 to 1,200 ft away from existing wild raspberries or existing old cultivated raspberries. If this cannot be done, attempt to eradicate wild raspberries for a radius of 500 to 1,200 ft with herbicides.

4. Spray the new planting with systemic aphicides regularly throughout the first and succeeding growing seasons. This should be done from first growth in the spring through leaf drop in the fall on a regular basis.

CURRANTS, GOOSEBERRIES

The rates of materials for use on currant and gooseberry are based on a standard of 200 gal/acre dilute spray. If less than 200 gal water is applied/acre, refer

to the rate/acre figures to insure that the proper amount of pesticide is applied.

DORMANT GREEN TIP

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Powdery Mildew		Lime sulfur solution (10 gal)
		Comments: Thorough coverage is essential.

FIRST COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Powdery Mildew		Lime sulfur solution* (10 gal)
		Comments: *—Thorough coverage is essential.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Imported Currant Worm		No insecticide registered
Currant Aphid		

SECOND COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES 50. Folpet 50 WP (4 lb)
Leaf Spot	50	
Comments: <i>The timing of the spray for leaf spot varies with the individual planting. However, for best disease control, spray when leaf spot is first noticed. Generally it is observed first on the lower leaves of the bushes. If leaf spot is present at harvest time, spray immediately after harvest with the fungicide suggested for second cover.</i>		
INSECTS		
Imported Currant Worm	See First Cover	
Aphids	See First Cover	

BLUEBERRIES

Rates of materials for blueberry are based on standard amounts/acre used in air applications. NOTE: Do not apply any fungicides (except Funginex) listed by airplane. Thorough coverage by ground sprayers is

essential with the recommended fungicides. See Extension Bulletin E-840, "Tractor-Mounted Air Blast Sprayers in Small Fruit Crops," for calibration of sprayers.

GREEN TIP (1/16")

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Fusicoccum and Phomopsis Canker**	9	1. Ridomil 2 E (14.5 pints) 2. Funginex 18.2 EC* (24 fl oz) 9. Benlate 50 DF (1 lb), plus Captan 50 W (5 lb)**
Mummyberry (Shoot blight phase)	2	Comments: *—Apply in 20 gallons water/acre by ground sprayer or in 5 gallons water/acre by airplane. **—Although Phomopsis canker is not on the label, Benlate plus Captan will give some control. Conidiospores of both Phomopsis and Fusicoccum fungi are spread from cankers on stems with each rain beginning at bud break and continuing into the fall. Do not apply fungicides other than Funginex by airplane. Coverage is too poor to get good results.
Phytophthora Root Rot	1	
Comments: For established plantings applying 1 pint/1,000 linear ft of row (14.5 pints/A-broadcast basis). The chemical should be banded 3 ft wide centered on the row, but applied to the soil. One additional application may be made to coincide with periods favorable for root rot development. For new plantings do not apply more than 3.6 gals/A (broadcast basis) during the 12 months prior to harvestable fruit or illegal residues may result.		

GREEN TIP (1/4"-1/2")

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Mummyberry (Shoot blight phase)	2	2. Funginex 18.2 EC (24 fl oz)

PINK BUD

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Mummyberry (blossom infection stage)	2, 9	2. Funginex 18.2 EC* (24 fl oz) 9. Benlate 50 DF (1 lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5 lb)
Fusicoccum and Phomopsis Canker	9	Comments: Phomopsis canker will be partially controlled by Benlate plus Captan. *—Funginex controls mummyberry only. Captan plus Benlate needed for control of other diseases listed.
Anthracnose	9	
Alternaria Fruit Rots	9	
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Oblique Banded Leafroller	11e	11. Lannate 1.8 EC (2 pt) 11. Lannate 90 SP (1/2 lb) 11. Lannate 2.4 LV (3 pt)
Spring Canker Worm	11e	

BLUEBERRIES

25% BLOOM

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Mummyberry (blossom infection stage)	2	1. Ridomil 2E (14.5 pt) 2. Funginex 18.2 EC* (16 fl oz) 9. Benlate DF (1 lb), plus Captan 50 WP* (5 lb)
Fusicoccum Canker	9	Comments: *—Funginex controls mummyberry only. Captan plus Benlate needed for control of other diseases listed. Phomopsis canker will be partially controlled by Benlate plus Captan. Note: Funginex 18.2 EC rate cannot exceed 16 fl oz/acre during bloom.
Anthracnose	9	
Alternaria Fruit Rots	9	
Phytophthora Root Rot	1	
Comments: See comments under "green tip."		

FULL BLOOM (EARLY PETAL FALL)

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Mummyberry (blossom infection stage)		See materials under "25% bloom."
Fusicoccum and Phomopsis Canker		
Anthracnose		
Alternaria Fruit Rots		

FIRST COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Fusicoccum and Phomopsis Canker		See materials under "25% bloom."
Anthracnose		
Alternaria Fruit Rots		
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
Plum Curculio	8e, 9e, 23g	8. Guthion 2 S (2-3 pt) 8. Guthion 35 WP (17/16 lb) 9. Imidan 50 WP (2 lb) 11. Lannate 1.8 EC (2 pt) 11. Lannate 90 SP (1/2 lb) 11. Lannate 2.4 LV (3 pt) 23. Sevin 80 S (2 1/2 lb)
Blueberry Tip Borer	8e, 9e, 23g	
Oblique Banded Leafroller	8e, 9e, 11e, 23g	
Cranberry Fruitworm	8e, 9e, 23e	
Cherry Fruitworm	8e, 9e, 23e	
Aphids	11e	
Comments: For aphid control, sprays should be applied with a ground sprayer.		

BLUEBERRIES

SECOND COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Fusicoccum and Phomopsis Canker	9	9. Benlate 50 DF (1 lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5 lb)
Anthracnose	9	Comments: <i>Phomopsis will be partially controlled by Benlate plus Captan.</i>
Alternaria Fruit Rots	9	
INSECTS		See First Cover

THIRD COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Fusicoccum and Phomopsis Canker	9	9. Benlate 50 DF (1 lb), plus Captan 50 W (5 lb)
Anthracnose	9	Comments: <i>Phomopsis canker will be partially controlled by Benlate plus Captan. NOTE: Do not apply Benlate within 21 days of harvest.</i>
Alternaria Fruit Rots	9	
INSECTS		See First Cover

FOURTH COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES <i>See Third Cover.</i>
Fusicoccum and Phomopsis Canker	9	
Anthracnose	9	
Alternaria Fruit Rots	9	
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES 8. Guthion 2 S (2-3 pt) 8. Guthion 35 WP (1 ⁷ / ₁₆ lb) 9. Imidan 50 WP (2 lb) 13. Malathion LV Concentrate* (10 fl oz) 13. Aqua Malathion 8 EC* (1 pt) 13. Malathion 25 WP* (8 lb) Comments: *—24 hour interval between treatment and harvest. <i>NOTE: ULV Malathion plus Difolatan can burn blueberry fruit and leaves when applied as a tank mix.</i>
Blueberry Maggot	8e, 9e, 13g	
Aphids	13g	

BLUEBERRIES

FIFTH COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
INSECTS	See Fourth Cover	

SIXTH COVER

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
INSECTS	See Fourth Cover	

PRE-HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Fusicoccum and Phomopsis Canker	9	9. Captan 50 WP* (5 lb)
Anthracnose	9	Comments:
Alternaria Fruit Rots	9	*—If canker is a serious problem, and it has been 3 to 4 weeks since the last canker spray, apply a spray at this time.
INSECTS		INSECTICIDES
White Marked Tussock Moth	11e, 23e	11. Lannate 1.8 EC* (2 pt)
Oblique Banded Leafroller	11e, 23e	11. Lannate 90 SP* (1/2 lb)
Canker Worms	11e, 23e	23. Sevin 80 S** (2 1/2 lb)
		Comments:
		*—3 days between treatment and harvest.
		**—No interval between treatment and harvest.

POST HARVEST

Pest	Efficiency	Suggested Chemicals (Rate/acre)
DISEASES		FUNGICIDES
Fusicoccum Canker	9	9. Benlate 50 DF (1 lb), plus Captan 50 WP (5 lb)
		Comments:
		If canker is a serious problem, apply the spray if it has been 3 to 4 weeks since the previous canker spray. Continue spray applications at 3 to 4 week intervals through leaf drop in the fall.

Plant Growth Regulators

J. Hull
Department of Horticulture

Plant growth regulators are organic compounds, other than nutrients, which influence growth, development, and maturation of vegetative and reproductive plant structures. The degree and type of response varies with the type and concentration of chemical, the crop, and the stage of plant development when applied. Before applying a growth regulating compound, know how it will affect the tree and crop, and any important side effects which might occur.

Plant growth regulators must be absorbed into the plant to be effective. The leaf and fruit are the primary absorbing organs. Therefore, any factor which influences the initial contact of the chemical with the plant, or its absorption, may have a marked effect on its response. The environment before, after, and during application, may have a profound influence on performance. Factors which increase absorption (high temperature, slow drying, healthy foliage) will increase the response, and those factors which decrease absorption (fast drying, cool temperatures, damaged foliage) will decrease the response. Use caution when considering growth regulators for plants low in vigor, or those under stress since they often overrespond.

A major problem in growth regulator application is the variation in response that occurs between years, and at different locations during the same year, even when conditions are seemingly the same. To minimize variation and improve consistency, consider these factors:

1. Dosage: Growth regulators must be applied within a narrow dose range (concentration in relation to the volume of water per tree) to produce a desired response. If the amount of chemical applied to the tree is too high, an injury may result; or if too low, it may result in an inadequate response.

2. Time of Application: To be effective, most growth regulators must be applied within a narrow time interval, often within a few days. Also, a specific growth regulator may induce different responses which depend upon the stage of plant development at the time of application.

3. Variety: Varieties often differ in degree of response. Read the product label for specific instructions concerning timing and concentration.

4. Coverage: Responses are generally localized. All plant growth substances must be applied with precision. Ensure that the proper amount is applied in a correct manner. Uniform, thorough coverage is essential. Calibrate your sprayer accurately. For large

trees, direct $\frac{2}{3}$ of the spray volume into the upper $\frac{1}{3}$ of the tree. Whenever possible, apply growth substances as a dilute spray.

5. Environment: The weather conditions before, after, and during application may affect performance by influencing dose and absorption of growth regulators. Whenever weather conditions approach extremes, avoid the application of plant growth substances.

6. Tree Vigor and Stress: Trees low in vigor, or under stress, often respond excessively so that special adjustments in dose, or elimination of the growth regulator application may be necessary.

7. Evaluation: Always leave several non-treated trees so that you can evaluate the effectiveness of your treatment [application]. It is best not to have these trees on the edge of the orchard. Keep good records so that future adjustments can be based on your past experiences.

Apples

Chemical Thinning

High labor costs, the demand for large-sized fruits, and the need for thinning during the period of petal fall to 14 days after petal fall to induce annual bearing have stimulated the practice of thinning with the naphthaleneacetic acid compounds, referred to as NAA, and naphthaleneacetamide (NAD). NAA is available in acid form and as a sodium salt.

Thinning With NAA

Varieties differ greatly in their response to NAA thinning sprays. On this basis, they are divided into two groups. (1) easy to thin; and (2) hard to thin.

Listed below are the varieties and the suggested concentrations of NAA to use 5 to 7 days after petal fall as a guide when first starting a thinning program:

1. Varieties Easy to Thin: McIntosh, Delicious, Empire, Idared, Paulared, Jersey mac, Jonathan, Northern Spy, Gala, and Rhode Island Greening: 4 grams of *actual* NAA per 100 gallons (10 parts per million). Spur type Delicious are harder to thin than regular Delicious and require 2 to 3 more parts per million concentration.

2. Varieties Hard to Thin: Yellow Transparent, Wealthy, Golden Delicious, Rome Beauty, and Baldwin: 8 grams of *actual* NAA per 100 gallons (20 parts per million).

If the first application of NAA (made 5 to 7 days after petal fall) does not give enough thinning, increase the

concentration 2 to 5 parts per million and follow with a second application 7 to 10 days later. Very late applications can cause very small sized fruit.

Thinning with NAD

Amid-Thin (NAD) is suggested for use on apples in Michigan at 50 parts per million at petal fall, applying at least 300 gal/acre on large mature trees. Concentrations lower than this have not given adequate thinning. Applying Amid-Thin *after* petal fall has resulted in *poor* thinning; and it has caused the fruit to stick fast to the tree so that no “June drop” occurred giving a large crop of valueless, small apples.

NAD is suggested especially for early varieties which ripen before McIntosh, and for varieties likely to be injured by NAA applications. These include Yellow Transparent, Oldenburg (Duchess), Early McIntosh, Wealthy and Northern Spy. Amid-Thin can also be used on most other varieties. However, there are cases where this material did not thin Delicious, but instead, resulted in a crop with many undersized, distorted apples. **Do not apply** Amid-Thin *after* petal fall on the Delicious variety.

Sevin as a Thinning Agent

Sevin applied between petal fall and second cover can reduce yield. Applications at other times in the growing season had no adverse effect on crop yield.

Sevin may be useful for fruit thinning, but it has not produced consistent and adequate results in research trials. Thinning with Sevin does not appear to be concentration-dependent. If not used as an insecticide, rates of 1/2 to 2 lb Sevin 50 WP/100 gal will result in similar thinning responses. Apply Sevin at first cover for fruit thinning. Sevin used at second cover following thinning applications of NAA can cause overthinning and increase mite problems. Sevin XLR at 1/4 to 1 qt/100 gal or Sevin 80S at 1/3 to 1 1/4 lb/100 gal or Sevin 4F at 1/4 to 1 qt/100 gal can also be used for thinning apples.

Evaluating Results

The results of the thinning spray (NAA or Amid-Thin) may be determined 7 to 10 days after application, as the affected fruits do not grow but remain the same size as when the spray was applied. Fruits *not affected* will continue to grow and become larger. This makes it possible for you to follow with an added application of NAA, if the early application did not thin sufficiently.

Record the following information to aid in evaluating response: air temperature and relative humidity at time of applications, wind speed and direction, time of day, drying time, stage of tree growth, fruit development and orchard vigor, amount of formulated material added to sprayer tank and gallons of water applied per acre, previous year's production and tree response.

Cautions

- As a general rule, apply NAA under fast-drying conditions, when the temperature is between 70° and 75° F. On the other hand, Amid-Thin gives best

results when applied under slow-drying conditions. Amid-Thin is often applied in the evening.

- Weak trees are thinned more easily than vigorous ones. Weak wood in lower portion of tree thins easier than vigorous wood in the top.
- Trees thinned annually have a more predictable response to NAA thinning sprays.
- Thinning with NAA and Amid-Thin is greater when weather conditions during bloom do not favor good pollination and fruit set. However, when fruit set is questionable, but chemical thinning is essential, use Amid-Thin at 50 parts per million at petal fall.
- If the weather during the week preceding bloom or the week after bloom is cloudy, wet, and humid, thinning is accomplished more easily than if the weather during these periods has been fair and sunny. Light rain just before or after NAA application may increase uptake and thinning action.

Guide for Chemical Thinning of Apples in Michigan¹

Variety	Chemical Method	
	NAA 5-15 days after petal fall (ppm)	NAD at petal fall (ppm)
Delicious ²	10	—
Jonathan, Gala	10	50
McIntosh	10	50
Empire	10	50
Northern Spy	10	50
R. I. Greening	10	50
Idared	10	50
Winesap	10	50
Grimes Golden	15	50
Fameuse (Snow)	15	50
Cortland	15	50
Rome Beauty, Baldwin	20	—
Yellow Transparent ³	20	50
Wealthy	20	50
Golden Delicious ⁴	20	—
Early McIntosh	—	50
Paulared, Jerseymac	10-15	50
Other summer varieties ⁵	—	50

¹This table should be used as a guide only. Specific chemical methods, and chemical concentrations may vary depending upon tree vigor, fruit set, environmental conditions, and application techniques.

²Some spur type Delicious may require higher concentrations.

³NAA may cause premature ripening and fruit cracking.

⁴Sevin may cause fruit russetting of Golden Delicious.

⁵Varieties which mature before McIntosh.

- When freezing temperatures (32° F and lower) occur after pink and before applying the thinning sprays, NAA may cause excessive thinning. Reduce the concentration by 2 or 3 parts per million if frost, wind, chemical or insect damage to foliage has occurred.
- Each grower must work out the concentrations of NAA best suited for individual orchard conditions. Sprays of NAA will remove all the fruit and severely damage the leaves if too high concentrations are used. When conditions exist which might result in injury, or loss of crop from overthinning with NAA, Amid-Thin applied at petal fall using 50 parts per million is safer for widespread use. However, these decisions must be made by the grower.
- Uniform coverage is important to avoid over-thinning or under-thinning different parts of the tree.
- Thinning is most effectively accomplished with NAA applied 5 to 15 days after petal fall. The earlier applications permit evaluation and a second application, if necessary.
- If daytime temperature does not rise above 70° F within 5 days after Sevin application, poor thinning and small seedless fruit may result.

Surfactants increase the effectiveness of NAA. Decrease NAA concentration 50% when including a surfactant such as Tween 20, X-77 or Regulaid in the thinning spray. Combinations of NAA and Carbaryl provide thinning with lower rates of NAA. Use $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ rate of NAA in combination with $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 lb Carbaryl.

Thinning with Concentrated Mixtures

Fruit-thinning sprays can be applied in concentrate form with airblast equipment. A 2× concentration is suggested in the beginning whereby you use one-half the amount of spray per tree that would be used in conventional spraying.

If higher concentrations are tried, a good starting point is a 3× concentration, but apply only one-fourth the number of gallons of spray per tree or per acre that you would use in conventional spraying.

To obtain the amount of thinning desired, you must work out the concentration and gallonage per tree or per acre best suited to your orchard conditions.

Defruiting Young Apple Trees

Removing fruit on small trees before they are large enough to produce a profitable crop is often desirable. On some varieties, these fruit reduce tree growth and may contribute to a buildup of insects and diseases if the orchard is not on a full spray schedule. NAA at 15 ppm *plus* Sevin 50 WP at 2 lb/100 gal, applied at petal fall has proven effective on Jonathan, Red Delicious and McIntosh. The use of this combination results in much more thinning than generally would be expected, but may not completely defruit the tree. For other varieties, try the recommended rate of NAA *plus* 2 lb of Sevin 50 WP/100 gal. Higher concentrations may cause some leaf damage, and should not be used.

Promalin on Apples

Promalin (N-[phenylmethyl]-IH-purine-6-amine plus Gibberellins A₄ + A₇) is a compound applied to Red Delicious apples to promote fruit elongation and improve shape. Apply 1 to 1.5 pts/acre in 50 to 200 gallons of spray. Time of application is critical for satisfactory results. Apply from when king flower is in full bloom to early stages of petal fall of side blossoms. Promalin may cause excessive thinning on young trees.

Promalin can be applied to non-bearing apple trees to improve lateral branching. Apply one-quarter to one pint per 5 gallons using a pressurized hand sprayer and treat the new terminal growth of the leader when it is 1 to 3 inches (generally 1 to 2 weeks after full bloom). Thoroughly wet bark and foliage surfaces. Include a good non-ionic agricultural wetting agent. Do not spray trees under stress or after terminal growth ceases.

Pro-vide on Apples

Pro-vide (Gibberellins A₄ + A₇) is for suppression of fruit russetting of Golden Delicious apples. Apply 15 ppm (10 ounces) in 100 gallons of water beginning at petal fall and continuing at 7 to 10 day intervals for a total of 4 applications. Do not exceed 100 gallons of spray per acre. The first two applications are most important and should be no more than 7 days apart. Apply under fast drying conditions. Do not utilize any wetting agent.

Pre-Harvest Drop Control of Apples

NAA (naphthaleneacetic acid) may be used to control pre-harvest drop.

Apply NAA at first sign of fruit drop. It becomes effective in about 2 days and controls drop for 6 to 10 days. A repeat application may be necessary if harvest is delayed. Apply NAA at 10 parts per million (ppm) on McIntosh and earlier ripening varieties and at 20 ppm on varieties maturing after McIntosh.

NAA may stimulate ripening. Harvest treated fruit before it becomes overmature.

Ethephon on Apples

Pre-harvest applications of ethephon favor red color development, hasten fruit maturity and ripening, and promote abscission of apples. The type and degree of response depends on the concentration, time of application, and the variety of apple. Ethephon will not completely overcome conditions unfavorable for development of red color. Conditions that are normally associated with poor fruit color, such as high temperatures, excessive vigor, or dense trees, may limit red color development to the point that adding ethephon still will not bring color up to a satisfactory level. Use ethephon only on apples intended for early sale since its ripening effect may shorten the storage life of the fruit.

For early season varieties that mature before McIntosh, use 75 to 150 ppm ($\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ pt/100 gal) applied 7 to 10 days prior to normal harvest. On McIntosh and later season varieties use 150 to 300 ppm ($\frac{1}{2}$ to

1 pt/100 gal) 7 to 21 days before normal harvest. Tree response is influenced by temperature at time of, and the interval immediately after, application. Cool weather delays response, and warm weather accelerates it. Responses are usually noticeable within 7 days. The time and rate of application depend upon the apple variety and your market objectives.

Ethephon promotes fruit abscission. NAA must be used to counteract the abscission effect or excessive fruit drop will occur.

Water Sprout and Sucker Control (Apple and Pear)

Application of 1% NAA paint or spray can aid in water sprout control around large pruning cuts and help control suckers at base of tree. Follow label directions in preparation of 1% NAA solution (Tre-Hold Sprout Inhibitor A112).

To control water sprouts in vicinity of large pruning cuts, apply 1% NAA mixture on bark in immediate vicinity of the cut and 2 to 3 inches below the cut. To control existing sprouts, remove undesired sprouts and treat the area where existing sprouts were removed.

To control root suckers, remove existing suckers during dormant season and spray new suckers when 6 to 10 inches high with 1% NAA solution. To avoid potential for excessive thinning, do not treat suckers on bearing trees until one month after bloom. Repeat spray treatments may be required in successive seasons, particularly if root suckering has been excessive or a problem for many years.

Pears Chemical Thinning

Michigan growers continue to use NAD for thinning Bartlett pears with the suggested time of application petal fall.

The following rates are given as guides: (1) trees of low vigor 25 parts per million (ppm); (b) trees of medium vigor 35 ppm, and (c) trees of high vigor 45 ppm. When the thinning spray is applied after petal fall, leaves are more subject to epinasty or twisting.

Bosc pears may be completely defruited with NAD at 25 ppm. No suggestions are available for using NAD for thinning varieties other than Bartlett.

Peaches Chemical Thinning

At the present time, no reliable chemicals are available for thinning peaches.

Cherries Ethephon on Cherries

Ethephon may be used to promote fruit loosening to facilitate mechanical harvesting of sweet and tart

cherries. Response will depend upon the variety, concentration and time of application, and the environmental conditions during and after harvest.

Concentrations of 250 to 400 ppm, applied as dilute sprays 7 to 14 days before anticipated normal harvest date, effectively loosen sweet cherry for mechanical harvest. Generally, the lower rates (250 to 300 ppm) are more effective on Napoleon and Emperor Francis and the higher rates (350 to 400 ppm) on the dark varieties.

Time of application is an important factor from two aspects. First, a low concentration (250 to 300 ppm) will provide adequate loosening if given adequate time for action (10 to 14 days), while higher concentrations (up to 400 ppm) will loosen fruit to the same degree more quickly. Therefore, it is possible to substitute time for concentration and obtain the same effect. Second, it is important that the chemical not be applied too early in the season. The fruit should be in Stage III of growth, that is, enlarging rapidly and the grass-green color beginning to yellow or take on a tinge of red. If ethephon is applied earlier than this, the fruit may fail to enlarge further and drop from the tree with the stems attached.

On tart cherries, ethephon at 200 ppm, applied 7 to 10 days before normal harvest, provides an adequate response to enhance fruit loosening to facilitate mechanical harvesting.

Temperature and tree vigor are associated with the degree of response achieved. At higher temperatures (greater than 85° F) the magnitude of response is increased, and at lower temperatures (below 60° F) it is decreased. It is apparent that trees low in vigor or under stress respond to a greater extent, and gumming and leaf abscission may result. Do not treat such trees with ethephon.

Consider the following points before applying ethephon to cherries:

1. Concentration: For light sweet cherries, 300 ppm (1 pt/100 gal); for dark sweet varieties, 400 ppm (1 1/3 pt/100 gal); for tart cherries, 200 ppm (2/3 pt/100 gal). Low volume applications seem to produce satisfactory fruit loosening with lower rates of ethephon per acre than required for dilute applications. Low volume applications (20 to 80 gal/acre) using 3/4 to 1 pint ethephon per acre have been sufficient for tart cherry and 1 1/2 to 2 pts/acre are satisfactory for sweet cherry.

2. Time of Application: Apply approximately 7 to 10 days before anticipated harvest.

3. Temperature: Do not spray when the temperature is below 60° F, or greater than 85° F. Remember that hot weather will shorten the time needed for response.

4. Vigor: Do not spray trees that are low in vigor, or under stress conditions.

5. Do not spray trees that had serious gumming the previous year.

6. For specific application instructions, consult your current product label.

Gibberellic Acid on Cherry

Gibberellic acid may be used to reduce flowering and fruiting of young tart and sweet cherry trees to maximize vegetative growth. Do not treat trees the first year they are planted in the orchard. Apply the second year to prevent flowering the third season and repeat the third year to prevent flowering the fourth year.

Apply at a rate of 50 to 100 ppm two to four weeks after normal bloom time. If tree vigor is low, a second application about three weeks later may be helpful. Do not treat more than twice in one year.

In the fourth year apply at 15 ppm. This will allow flowering in year five at a reasonable level rather than extremely heavy bloom and production which may significantly reduce growth in future years.

In mature tart cherry trees, gibberellin can help maintain and extend high fruiting capacity and reduce occurrence of blind nodes by stimulating lateral shoots and spurs. Apply about three weeks after full bloom. Concentrations of 10 to 20 ppm are used, with 15 ppm most common. Four ounces of Pro-Gibb per 100 gallons of water provides a 10 ppm solution. Use lower rates on more vigorous trees. Apply at temperatures above 70° F. Dilute applications are advised as it has not performed well in concentrate spray applications. Surfactants and wetting agents are not suggested until more research is completed.

Herbicides

J. Hull and E. Hanson
Department of Horticulture

Weed Control in Fruit Crops

Ground cover management is an important factor in determining fruit tree vigor and yield. Use a ground cover system that facilitates management of the fruit planting for improved tree growth and productivity.

Maintaining young trees, especially those on less vigorous rootstocks, free of competition from weeds and sod results in larger trees. Trees maintained in weed-free conditions produce more fruit—a result of increased tree size, fruit set and increased fruit size. Thus, orchardists tend to maintain a weed-free area in the tree row and a sod or cover crop alleyway to support vehicle travel and control erosion.

Weeds compete directly with trees and vines for soil moisture and nutrients and often serve as hosts for insects, nematodes, and diseases. Weeds may also provide cover for rodents which attack tree trunks during the winter months. Certain noxious weeds, such as poison ivy or Canada thistle, may make harvesting of fruit an unpleasant task.

It is necessary to provide optimum growing conditions the first few seasons to produce a healthy tree with a strong trunk and scaffold branches. Control perennial weeds, such as quackgrass, nutsedge, or Canada thistle, with repeated tillage or herbicides prior to planting a new orchard or they may seriously reduce the growth of newly planted trees. Annual weeds may also inhibit the growth of young trees, particularly stone fruits, and should be controlled when trees are actively growing. Control of weeds in an area 3 feet from the trunk is adequate in the first 2 years. As the tree becomes larger and its root system spreads over large areas, control weeds in the area 4 feet from the trunk or at least to the drip-line of the tree.

Commercial fruit growers can select from a number of herbicides which can provide weed control with economical advantages over other cultural weed control methods. Fruit trees are not completely immune to herbicide injury, but will often tolerate dosages much higher than that required to kill weeds. Generally, trees gain herbicide tolerance with age. Newly planted trees may be susceptible to herbicide injury, gain some tolerance when 2 to 3 years old, and become very tolerant when older. Trees growing on sandy soils which are low in organic matter are more susceptible to soil-applied herbicides than trees growing on heavier, loam soils. Because a margin of tolerance is involved, apply herbicides as accurately as possible.

Continuously using an herbicide for many years can result in weed problems through resistance to the particular herbicide or through infestations of weed

species resistant to a particular herbicide. It is important to know the weed species that have been a problem in the fruit planting. Select herbicides that are effective against such species. Combining two soil-active herbicides such as simazine plus oryzalin or terbacil plus diuron provides a wider spectrum of weed control. For example, where simazine-resistant lambsquarters, rough pigweed, and yellow foxtail occur, adding terbacil, diuron, or oryzalin improves the degree of weed control. Terbacil does not control rough pigweed but can be combined with diuron if rough pigweed is a major orchard weed problem.

Early season applications of simazine, diuron, or terbacil often provide only fair to poor grass control in late season. Combining with oryzalin or napropamide provides control of late summer germinating grasses.

Selecting herbicides for orchard weed control is influenced by type of fruit trees involved, tree age, season of year when application is to be made and weed species to be controlled.

Oryzalin, Napropamide or Dichlobenil can be used in new orchard plantings to control grasses and some broadleaved weeds. Incorporation is important.

Applying herbicides in established fruit plantings is usually postemergent—after weeds have emerged—and include Glyphosate, Paraquat or Sulfosate to control the emerged weeds. Most satisfactory orchard weed control is when at least two soil-active herbicides are combined with one of these chemicals.

Herbicides for Fruit Crops

2,4-D (Weedar 64-A, Hi Dep). These nonvolatile forms of 2,4-D may be utilized safely on the orchard floor if care is taken to avoid drift onto the foliage of trees. The primary use is to control perennial broadleaved weeds such as dandelions, field bindweed and common milkweed. Primary herbicide for perennial weed control in sodded alleyways, 2,4-D is absorbed through the foliage of these weeds and translocated to the root system. Apply the chemical at low pressure using 1 to 1.5 lbs of active chemical per acre on perennials which are growing actively. At this rate of application, the chemical disappears from the soil in 2 to 3 weeks. Several spot applications are often needed to completely eradicate these deep-rooted perennials. It may be combined with other herbicides. Never use in sprayers that will later be used for foliar applications on fruit and vegetable crops. **Applications after harvest and before frost preferred.**

For newly planted apple and pear.

For established apple, pear and stone fruit.

Dichlobenil (Casoron, Norosac). This chemical effectively controls quackgrass in established fruit plantings. The granular formulation is superior to the wettable powder for controlling quackgrass. Proper timing of application is critical for obtaining optimum results. The most consistent results have been obtained with application in November prior to snowfall. Six pounds of chemical (150 lbs of 4 percent granules) per acre will control quackgrass and annual weeds until late summer of the following year. Some other perennial weeds such as field bindweed and Canada thistle are also suppressed by this chemical.

Tractor mounted granular spreaders are available to apply Casoron accurately in bands along the rows. Application with hand spreaders has been less satisfactory. Do not apply granules when it is windy.

For established apple, pear, peach, cherry, plum, grape, blueberry and berries.

Diuron (Karmex). Diuron is particularly effective on annual grasses and broadleaved weeds. At higher rates of application, it may also suppress quackgrass. Applied at 2 to 3 lbs/acre prior to the emergence of weeds, it will provide acceptable weed control for the growing season. There is no buildup of chemical in the soil from annual applications of this rate. Diuron is utilized successfully with paraquat or glyphosate to obtain season-long control of most weeds. It can also be tank-mixed with other soil-active herbicides for improved control of a wider range of weed species.

For established apple, pear, peach, grape, blueberry and raspberry.

Fluazifop-butyl (Fusilade 2000) is a systemic herbicide only effective on grasses. Add 1 qt of crop oil or 1 pt of non-ionic surfactant for every 25 gal of dilute spray. Apply to actively growing grasses before they exceed growth stage specified on product label (annual grasses less than 8 inches tall and actively growing perennial grasses with 4 to 6 inches new growth). See label for rates to apply to different grass species.

For newly established apple, pear, peach, cherry, plum, grape and blueberry.

For established peach, cherry, plum, apricot and nectarine.

Glyphosate (Roundup). Glyphosate will control both annual and perennial weeds. It is translocated in perennial plants and kills the underground parts. This characteristic makes it an excellent herbicide for control of quackgrass, Canada thistle, field bindweed, common milkweed, and many other perennial weeds. Since glyphosate is absorbed by the foliage, apply after perennial weeds have a large amount of foliage for best results. For example, quackgrass should be at least 8 inches tall and field bindweed should be in the bud or flower stage. Glyphosate becomes rapidly inactivated by soil and will not prevent annual weeds from emerging. This herbicide can seriously damage fruit trees if contact occurs on green tissues (leaves or

shoots), but contact on occasional suckers has not caused problems. Carefully direct sprays toward the base of the tree. May be combined with other soil-active herbicides to provide season-long weed control. Most effective when applied in 20 gal of water per acre. Apply only near trees planted for 2 or more years.

For established apple, pear, cherry, plum, blueberry and grape.

Hexazinone (Velpar). This chemical is labeled only for blueberry to control many herbaceous and woody plants. Use Velpar primarily for woody perennials, as it controls or suppresses briars, brambles and wild cherry. Apply 1 to 2 lbs in the spring before blueberry plants begin active bud development. Do not apply on soils that are 85 percent or more sand. Do not apply to blueberry plants less than 5 years old and do not repeat applications in successive years.

Isoxaben (Gallery) is labeled for non-bearing tree fruit crops and grape. It controls broadleaf weeds when applied as preemergence treatment. Apply at $\frac{2}{3}$ to $1\frac{1}{3}$ lbs/acre depending upon weeds to be controlled. Combine with Surflan to also control grass species.

For non-bearing apple, cherry, peach, pear, plum and grape.

Napropamide (Devrinol). Napropamide can be applied at 4 lbs/acre in newly planted or established orchards, blueberry, grape and bramble plantings. Apply to weed-free ground. This chemical is readily inactivated by light and is most effective if incorporated into soil by tillage, irrigation or rainfall following application. Does not control established weeds. Most effective for control of annual grasses. Performance has been poor in established Michigan orchards for the usual spectrum of weeds present.

For newly planted apple, pear, peach, cherry, plum, grape and blueberry.

For established apple, pear, peach, cherry, plum, grape and blueberry.

Norflurazon (Solicam). This chemical is labeled for apple, pear, peach, plum and blueberry, and can be applied to newly planted apple and peach trees after the soil has settled. Apply before weeds emerge or combine with paraquat or glyphosate for control of existing vegetation. Apply 2 to 4 lbs/acre, using the lower rate on coarse soils (sandy loam). Rainfall is necessary to move Solicam into the weed root zone for the chemical to be effective. Solicam is more effective on grasses than broadleaf weeds and does not control established weeds. Combinations with diuron or simazine provide broad spectrum weed control. More effective when applied in the fall.

For newly planted apple, pear, peach, plum, blueberry, raspberry, and grape.

For established apple, pear, peach, plum, blueberry, raspberry, and grape.

Oryzalin (Surflan) can be safely used on newly planted fruit trees and vines after the soil has settled and no

cracks are present. It is a preemergence herbicide, effective in controlling annual grasses and many annual broadleaved weeds. It has little effect on established weeds and grasses but may be combined with paraquat, or glyphosate to kill established weeds and prevent regrowth. Combine with Princep, Karmex, Sinbar or Goal for broad spectrum, season-long control. Observe restrictions for these herbicides when applying in combination with Surflan. One-half to one inch of rain or sprinkler irrigation, to move Surflan into the weed seed germination zone, is required to activate the herbicide.

For newly planted apple, pear, peach, cherry, plum, grape and blueberry.

For established apple, pear, peach, cherry, plum, grape, brambles and blueberry.

Oxyfluorfen (Goal) can be applied to dormant, non-bearing or bearing tree fruit plantings and to established grapes at least 3 years old that are trellised. It can be applied for preemergence and postemergence control of susceptible weed species at 0.5 to 2.0 lbs/acre as a direct spray to the base of the trees. It can be applied in combination with paraquat, glyphosate and oryzalin.

For newly planted apple, pear, peach, cherry and plum.

For established apple, pear, peach, cherry, plum and grape.

Paraquat (Gramoxone Extra). Paraquat provides very rapid knockdown of annual and perennial weeds and may be utilized in all fruit plantings. Apply when weeds and grasses are succulent and new growth is 1 to 6 inches high. It has no action through the soil to prevent further weed growth and usually new weeds will be evident 30 to 40 days after application. Do not allow paraquat to contact foliage or areas of the trunk where bark has not formed. If weed growth is severe, apply at a rate of 1 lb of active ingredient per acre. On lighter infestations, 1/2 lb/acre is adequate.

Always add a nonionic surfactant (1 to 2 pts/100 gal of water) containing at least 50% surface active ingredient. To eliminate weed competition for the entire growing season, 2 to 3 applications are necessary. Paraquat is extremely toxic and should never be allowed to touch skin or eyes. Avoid inhaling mist of this chemical. Paraquat may be combined with other soil-active herbicides to provide season-long weed control.

For newly planted apple, pear, peach, cherry and plum.

For established apple, pear, peach, cherry, plum, grape and blueberry.

Pendimethalin (Prowl) is labeled for use on nonbearing fruit trees and grapes for preemergence weed control. Adequate rainfall (at least 1/2 inch) within 7 days after application is important for adequate weed control. Controls seeds as they germinate but not established weeds. Formulated as 4 lbs/gal of liquid. Can be utilized in same manner as oryzalin but has been much less effective in MSU trials. Does not control established weeds.

For newly planted apple, pear, peach, cherry, plum and grape. For nonbearing plantings only.

Pronamide (Kerb). Pronamide acts through the soil to kill quackgrass rhizomes and germinating annual weeds. It is most effective on grasses and will miss several weeds in the compositae family. Apply in fall after fruit harvest but prior to leaf drop. On sandy loam soils, apply at rates of 1 to 2 lbs/acre of active ingredient. It is not effective on soils with a high organic matter content.

For established apple, pear, peach, cherry, plum, grape and blueberry.

Sethoxydim (Poast) is applied postemergence for grass control when grasses are actively growing. Rate varies with grass species and stage of growth. It does not control broadleaf weeds and is registered only for nonbearing plants. Add nonphytotoxic oil concentrate to the spray solution at 2 pts/acre.

For non-bearing peach, cherry and plum. Do not apply within 1 year of harvest.

For apple, pear, grape, blueberry and raspberry. May be applied up to 45 days of harvest in raspberry, 50 days in grape, 30 days in blueberry and 14 days in apple and pear.

Simazine (Princep). Simazine is a very effective herbicide that has been utilized by Michigan fruit growers for many years. It is primarily effective on germinating, annual weeds but does provide some quackgrass suppression when applied in the spring in combination with paraquat or glyphosate. The use rate (2 to 4 lbs/acre) varies with soil type. Injury may occur on stone fruit on extremely sandy soils when the rate of application exceeds 2 lbs/acre. Simazine does not build up in the soil from annual application of the above rates.

For established apple, pear, peach, cherry, grape and blueberry—all at least 1 year old.

Sulfosate (Touchdown) controls many annual and perennial weeds. It is a trimethylsulfoxonium salt of glyphosate that apparently moves into the plant and is translocated more rapidly than Glyphosate. It has the same mode of action and is similar to Roundup. Apply Touchdown to actively growing emerged weeds when they are small. Weeds 6 inches high are easiest to control. Rate to apply varies with weed species and size—higher rates required for larger weed size. Can tank mix with 2,4D to control Canada thistle, field bindweed, common ragweed or morningglory. Surfactant or wetting agent required for improved coverage of weed foliage.

For non-bearing apply, cherry, pear, peach, plum, blueberry, grape and raspberry.

Terbacil (Sinbar). This chemical is registered for use only on peaches, pears and apples which have been established at least 3 years and blueberries established at least 1 year. It controls most annual weeds and also will suppress the growth of some other perennial weeds.

In tree fruits, spring applications (April 15 to May 1) of Sinbar at 1 lb of active ingredient per acre control annual weeds. Two or 3 lbs/acre are needed to control quackgrass, the lower rate being adequate on lighter soils. Sinbar may move quite readily in very sandy soils and tree injury, manifested as veinal chlorosis of leaves, results from applying too much chemical on these soils. Do not apply Sinbar on sandy or gravelly knobs or bulldozed areas where there is essentially no organic matter in the soil.

For established apple and peach at least 3 years old and for Bramble and blueberry at least 1 year old.

Herbicide Combinations. The continuous use of a herbicide for many years can result in weed problems through the development of resistance to the particular herbicide or through heavy infestations of weed species resistant to a particular herbicide. Thus the combination of two soil-active herbicides such as simazine plus terbacil or terbacil plus diuron or 3 soil-active herbicides, provides for a wider spectrum of weed control. Where simazine-resistant lambs-quarter, pigweed and foxtail occur, the addition of terbacil or diuron improves the degree of weed control. Terbacil does not control redroot pigweed and should be combined with diuron if pigweed is a major orchard weed problem. Simazine does not control horseweed (marestail). Terbacil controls this weed. Combinations with terbacil require caution. Generally, about 1 lb/acre of terbacil is necessary for an effective herbicide combination but this rate may be too high for light-textured sandy soils or soils with very little organic matter.

Early spring simazine applications tend to provide fair to poor grass control late in the season. Combination with oryzalin will provide control of later summer germinating grasses. Combination of oryzalin or napropamide with simazine, diuron or terbacil results in control of a broader spectrum of weeds and a longer period of control.

Oryzalin or napropamide can be utilized in new plantings to control grasses and some broadleaved annual weeds. Combination with oxyfluorfen provides control of a wider spectrum of broadleaved weeds.

Integrated Management. Integrated pest management programs that utilize predator mites and insects as part of the pest control strategy often encourage some plant growth under the tree as habitat for predators. Broadleaf weeds appear to be favored by some predator mites.

Allelopathy is chemical interference that occurs when one plant interferes or influences the growth of other plants through release of chemicals into the environment. It involves introducing cover crop residue into crop management. Compounds in the decaying residue inhibit seeds from germinating.

Allelopathy weed control in orchards has involved seeding a cover crop in the fall of rye, wheat, barley or oats. In Michigan, Wheeler rye has produced the most biomass, although Yorkstar wheat has also been utilized.

The cover crop is sprayed with glyphosate or paraquat when it is about two feet high or just beginning to bloom the following spring. The residue controls germinating weed seeds. Low gallonage glyphosate application (15 gal/A at 3/4 lb/A) effectively knocks down the cover crop.

Herbicides for Strawberries

The herbicides registered for strawberries are quite specific in the weed spectrum that they control. Rarely will 1 chemical handle all of the weed problems in a single planting.

DCPA (Dacthal). Dacthal provides good control of annual grasses such as crabgrass and foxtail when used at 8 lbs/acre on sandy soils. It has been much less effective on heavier soils and has not consistently controlled broadleaved weeds. Apply Dacthal for grass control in new and established plantings before emergence of the weeds.

2,4-D Amine (Formula 40, Weedar 64-A). 2,4-D (alkanol amine form only) has been effectively used in the renovation program for established strawberry plantings. Apply immediately after harvest, at 1 lb/acre, to control annual broadleaved weeds. It also provides control of some fleshy-rooted perennials not controlled with other chemical treatments. Do not apply 2,4-D at other times during the growth of the strawberry plant or injury and yield reduction may occur.

Fluazifop-butyl (Fusilade 2000) is for control of grasses only and is applied over the top of the plants when grasses are actively growing but less than 6 inches of new growth. The rate applied varies with stage of grass growth but should include 1 qt of crop oil concentrate per acre. Do not apply within 12 months of harvest.

Napropamide (Devrinol). Napropamide is extremely effective on annual grasses and some broadleaved weeds when applied preemergence in strawberries at 1 to 2 lbs/acre. It is sensitive to soil moisture and should be either incorporated into the soil about 2 inches deep prior to establishing new plantings, or irrigated in on established plantings. It may be applied in spring or fall or at other times of the year after cultivation. It is an amide herbicide like diphenamid and has the potential for inhibition of runner rooting on extremely light sandy soils.

Sethoxydim (Poast) is applied postemergence for grass control when grasses are actively growing. Higher rate required for quack grass than for annual grass control. Include 2 pts/A nonphytotoxic oil concentrate in spray solution. Do not apply within 7 days of harvest.

Terbacil (Sinbar). Terbacil is used for pre- and post-emergence weed control in established strawberries. The safety margin on strawberries is extremely narrow.

Do not apply terbacil on newly planted berries, and avoid application during periods of the year when the plants are making active growth. The safest times to apply are after mowing the plants at renovation time or late fall after growth stops. (Or late winter-early spring on light sandy soils in areas with heavy snowfall.) Application rates should not exceed $\frac{3}{8}$ lb/acre active ingredient on sandy loams and $\frac{5}{8}$ lb/acre on loam soils.

Weed Sprayers

Many types of sprayers are suitable for chemical weed control. You do not need to buy expensive, high-gallonage, high-pressure spray equipment. A complete weed-control sprayer should have the following features:

1. **A low pressure pump.** It should be easily replaced, not subject to damage by wettable powders, and have minimum capacity of 9 gal/minute.
2. **Solution agitation (stirring).** It can be either mechanical or a bypass from the pump. If a power takeoff sprayer does not provide agitation, add a bypass to a galvanized tee between the pump and pressure gauge. To increase agitation in the tank, place an agitator nozzle on the end of the overflow hose. In this case, a separate valve on the bypass line will regulate pressure. If the pump does not have enough capacity for agitation under specific spraying conditions, provide it by using both the next lower tractor gear and nozzle tips with a smaller orifice.
3. **50-mesh screens for suction line and nozzles.** Wettable powders will not go through the 100-mesh screens which are sometimes provided.
4. **A spray boom.** It should have nozzles adjustable for distance between nozzles on the boom and for height above the ground. This is especially important for band spraying.
5. **A gauge** to measure pressure accurately up to 100 lb/square inch.
6. **Flat fan nozzles.** The best nozzle size for general use is equivalent to an 8004 Teejet. For most work, a wide-angle nozzle—73 to 80 degrees—is best because the boom can be held close to the ground to reduce drift.
7. **For tree fruit and nurseries, 110-degree angle nozzles.** A rigid boom with three 110-degree angle nozzles located 2 feet apart and 14 inches above the ground will spray a strip 6 feet wide. The sprayed area can be reduced to 4 feet by plugging the inside nozzle or extended to 8 or more feet by making the boom proportionately longer and adding more nozzles. Although these booms are useful on level terrain, they

cannot be used on steep slopes unless a wheel or other device is placed at the end of the boom to keep it parallel with the ground.

For vineyards and nurseries, a TOC nozzle placed on a gun or on the end of a boom may be used, if it can be held at a rigid 45-degree angle.

Sprayer Calibration

One of the most important factors in effective weed spraying is accurate calibration—determining the amount of spray material applied per acre. A range of 20 to 60 gal/acre, at a pressure of 20 to 60 lbs per square inch, is satisfactory.

Adjust the boom height so that the spray overlaps about a third at ground level. For overall spraying, using 80-degree nozzles, this places the nozzles about 18 to 20 inches apart on the boom and 18 to 20 inches from the sprayed surface.

A good way to calibrate a sprayer is to:

1. Fill the spray tank with water only.
2. Spray a measured area, in a field if possible, at a fixed tractor speed and pressure gauge setting. Be sure to allow for partial coverage if bands are used.
3. Measure the amount of water needed to refill the tank.
4. Divide this amount by the fraction of an acre sprayed to get the gallons applied per acre.
5. Mix the amount of chemical desired per acre with water to give this much spray material.

For example, if 10 gallons were applied on one-fourth acre, the volume of spray material applied would be 40 gal/acre. If you change the tractor speed or gear, pressure setting, nozzle size, or number of nozzles, the amount of liquid applied per acre will be different and recalibration will be necessary.

Band Application

Drive down the row in one direction; never go in a circle around the trees, since this concentrates the spray at the base of the tree.

Apply the spray as a complete row treatment or as squares under the orchard trees. It is usually best to spray a strip on one side of a row going in one direction and on the other side coming back. In vineyards, the entire band (under a row) may be sprayed with a 45-degree angle TOC nozzle on a gun or boom. The width of the band will be determined by the age of the plants and desires of the grower. Most orchard trees should have weeds controlled under the full spread of the branches. For young trees, vineyards and nurseries, a 3- to 4-foot band in the row may be sufficient.

Names, Sources and Formulations of Herbicides for Fruit Crops¹

Common Name	Trade Name and Manufacturer	Concentration and Commercial Formulations ²
DCPA	DACTHAL (SDS)	75 WP
dichlobenil	CASORON (Uniroyal)	4 G
diuron	KARMEX (DuPont)	80 WP; 80 DF
fluazifop-butyl	FUSILADE 2000 (ICI Americas)	1 lb/gal L
glyphosate	ROUNDUP (Monsanto)	3 lb/gal L
hexazinone	VELPAR (DuPont)	2 lb/gal L; 90 SP
isoxaben	GALLERY (DowElanco)	75 DF
napropamide	DEVRIOL (ICI Americas)	50 WP; 50 DF
norflurazon	SOLICAM (Sandoz)	80 DF
oryzalin	SURFLAN (DowElanco)	4 lb/gal L
oxyfluorfen	GOAL (Rohm & Haas)	1.6 lb/gal L
paraquat	GRAMOXONE EXTRA (ICI)	2.5 lb/gal L
pendimethalin	PROWL (Amer. Cyanamid)	4 lb/gal L
pronamide	KERB (Rohm & Haas)	50 WP
sethoxydim	POAST (BASF)	1.5 lb/gal L
simazine	PRINCEP (Ciba-Geigy)	80 WP; 90 WG, 4L
sulfosate	TOUCHDOWN (ICI Americas)	6 lb/gal L
terbacil	SINBAR (DuPont)	80 WP
2,4-D	FORMULA 40 (Rhone-Poulenc)	3.8 lb/gal L
	WEEDAR 64 (Rhone-Poulenc)	3.8 lb/gal L
	HI DEP (PBI Gordon Corp)	3.8 lb/gal L

¹Trade names and formulations given for user convenience. Other formulations of the same herbicides, or other herbicides with the same active ingredients also may be labeled for use on certain crops.

²EC = emulsifiable concentrate; DF = dry flowable; G = granular; L = liquid; SP = soluble powder; WG = wettable granule; WP = wettable powder.

Herbicide Registration for Fruit Crops

Common Name	Trade Name	Method of application	Apple	Cherry	Peach	Pear	Plum	Grape	Blue-berry	Bram-bles	Straw-berry
Dichlobenil	Casoran	Pre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Napropamide	Devrinol	Pre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Oryzalin	Surflan	Pre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Oxyflourfen	Goal	Pre	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Diuron	Karmex	Pre/ Early Post	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
Isoxaben	Gallery	Pre/ Early Post	X	X	X	X	X				
Norflurazon	Solicam	Pre/ Early Post	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
Simazine	Princep	Pre/ Early Post	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Terbacil	Sinbar	Pre/ Early Post	X		X				X	X	?
Glyphosate	Roundup	Post	X	X		X	X	X			
Sulfosate	Touchdown	Post	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	
Paraquat	Gramoxone Extra	Post	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Pronamide	Kerb	Post	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Fluazifop-butyl	Fusilade 2000	Post	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sethoxydim	Poast	Post	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2,4-D	Weedar 64-A Hi Dep	Post	X	X	X	X	X				X
Hexazinone	Velpar								X		
DCPA	Dachthal	Pre									X

Herbicide Effectiveness on Major Weeds in Tree Fruit Plantings

		Annual broadleaf										Annual grasses							Perennial weeds																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Herbicide	Application*																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
Casoron	Pre	E	E	E	E	E	E	F	F	G	G	P	F	P	P	G	G	P	F	E	E	E	E	E	G	P	P	G	G	G	P	N	G																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

*Pre = preemergence; Post = postemergence **Repeated applications may provide control of perennial weeds E = Excellent, G = Good, F = Fair, P = Poor, N = No Control

Weed Control Recommendations for Orchards, Vineyards and Small Fruit Plantings

J. Hull and E. Hanson
Department of Horticulture

Rates given are for pounds of active ingredients per acre actually covered with spray material unless otherwise specified. These amounts should not be interpreted

as the amounts required to treat an acre of orchard. Always read the label on the container. See page 86 for detailed herbicide information.

TREE FRUITS

APPLES, PEARS

(Year of Planting)

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient*	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Emerged annuals	paraquat (Gramoxone)	1/2 to 1	Before or after planting trees and again during season as needed	Spray in band about 6 feet wide to emerged weeds. Two to 3 applications are needed for season-long control. Do not allow spray to touch foliage of trees. Do not spray high on the trunks of newly planted trees.
	Sulfosate (Touchdown)	1/2 to 3	Apply to actively growing weeds, about 6 inches high.	Surfactant or wetting agent required.
Annuals	Oryzalin (Surflan)	2 to 4	Apply to weed-free ground after planting	Delay application until ground has settled following planting. Use lower rate on lighter soil.
	Napropamide (Devrinol)	4	Apply to weed-free ground after planting.	May be used around newly planted trees. Incorporation protects from rapid photo inactivation.
	pronamide (Kerb)	1 to 2	November	Apply after harvest and before soil freezes. Do not apply to trees transplanted less than 6 months.
	norflurazon (Solicam)	2 to 4	Apply to weed-free ground after soil settles.	Use only on apples; use lower rate on sandy soils. Most effective when applied in the fall.
Annual broad leaf	oxyfluorfen (Goal)	1/2 to 2	Dormant	Do not apply after bud swell.
Grasses	Fluazifop-butyl (Fusilade 2000)	0.25 to 0.375	To actively growing grass.	Apply to grass 4 to 8 inches tall. Add non-ionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate as label specifies.
	sethoxydim (Poast)	0.3 to 0.5		

See table on page 100 for assistance in calculating amount of formulated product to equal amount of active ingredient.

WEED CONTROL

APPLES, PEARS

(Established One Year or More)*

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Germinating annuals	simazine (Princep)	2 to 4	Fall or spring before weeds emerge.	Simazine rate may be decreased if weed control was complete in the previous year.
	diuron (Karmex)	2 to 3	In spring before weeds emerge.	
	isoxaben (Gallery)	1/2 to 1	Fall or spring before weeds emerge.	Non-bearing only.
	norflurazon (Solicam)	2 to 4	Fall or spring before weeds emerge.	Use lower rates on sandy soils.
	Oryzalin (Surflan)	2 to 4	Apply to weed-free ground.	Use lower rate on lighter soil. Apply in early spring.
	Napropamide (Devrinol)	4	Apply to weed-free ground.	Incorporation protects from rapid photo inactivation.
Quackgrass and emerged weeds	simazine (Princep) plus Paraquat (Gramoxone)	4 plus 1/2 to 1	Same as above.	Simazine rate may be decreased if weed control was complete in the previous year.
	dichlobenil (Casoron)	6	November	Use granular formulation.
Dandelions	2,4-D (Dacamine 4D)	1	After fruit harvest in fall and prior to bloom in spring.	Use only low volatile forms of 2,4-D. Spray at low pressure when there is no danger of drift onto trees.
Quackgrass	glyphosate (Roundup)	1 1/2 to 2	Quackgrass should be 8 to 10 inches tall.	This chemical will not prevent annual weeds from coming up again from seed. Do not allow the spray or drift to contact leaves or green shoots of trees.
	sulfosate (Touchdown)	1 1/2	Actively growing, 6 inches high.	Non-bearing only.
	pronamide (Kerb)	1 to 2	November	Apply before soil freezes.
Field-bindweed and other problem perennials	2,4-D	1	When weeds are growing rapidly.	Use these low volatile forms of 2,4-D only. Spray at low pressure when there is no danger of drift onto trees. Where growth is dense, use 80 to 100 gallons of water per acre. Do not apply within 40 days prior to harvest.
	glyphosate (Roundup)	2 to 3.7	Follow label instructions on best weed size for treatment.	Follow label instructions on proper rates for each weed species. This chemical will not prevent annual weeds from coming up again from seed. Do not allow the spray or drift to contact leaves or green shoots of trees.
	sulfosate (Touchdown)	3	At or near flowering stage.	Non-bearing orchards only.

(Established Three Years or More)*

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Germinating annuals	terbacil (Sinbar)	1/2 to 1	Late April or early May.	Use only on apples. Use lowest rate on sandy soils. Do not apply on sand pockets or knobs.

*All chemicals listed previously for Year of Planting may be used as specified.

WEED CONTROL

CHERRIES (TART AND SWEET), PEACHES, PLUMS

(First Year Plantings and Established Orchards)

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Annuals	paraquat (Gramoxone)	1/2 to 1	Before or after planting trees and again during season as needed.	Spray in band about 4 feet wide to emerged weeds. Repeat applications are needed at 30 to 40 day intervals for season-long control. Do not allow spray to touch foliage of trees. Do not spray high on the trunks of newly planted trees.
	Oryzalin (Surflan)	2 to 4	Apply to weed-free ground after planting.	Delay application until ground has settled following planting. Use lower rate on lighter soil.
	Napropamide (Devrinol)	4	Apply to weed-free ground after planting.	May be used around newly planted trees. Incorporation protects from rapid photo inactivation.
	norflurazon (Solicam)	2 to 4	Apply to weed-free ground after soil settles.	
	isoxaben (Gallery)	1/2 to 1	Fall or spring before weeds emerge.	Non-bearing only.
Annual broadleaf	oxyfluorfen (Goal)	1/2 to 2	Dormant	Do not apply after bud swell.
Perennial broadleaf weeds	2,4-D (Hi Dep, Weedar 64)	1 to 1 1/2	When weeds are actively growing.	Do not apply within 40 days prior to harvest. Post-harvest treatment preferred.
Emerged annuals and perennials	glyphosate (Roundup)	1 to 3.7	Follow label instructions on best weed size for treatment.	Follow label instructions on proper rates for each weed species. This chemical will not prevent annual weeds from coming up again from seed. Do not allow the spray or drift to contact leaves or green shoots of trees. Not labeled for peach.
	sulfosate (Touchdown)	1 to 2	Apply to actively growing weeds, about 6 inches high.	Non-bearing only. Surfactant or wetting agent required.
Grasses	Fluazifop-butyl (Fusilade 2000)	0.25 to 0.375	To actively growing grasses.	Apply to grass 4 to 8 inches tall. Add non-ionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate as label specifies. Apply only to nonbearing plants.
	sethoxydim (Poast)	0.3 to 0.5		

WEED CONTROL

CHERRIES (TART AND SWEET), PEACHES, PLUMS

(Established One Year or More)

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Annuals and quackgrass	simazine (Princep) plus paraquat (Gramoxone)	2 to 4 plus 1/2 to 1	When weeds are 2 to 4 inches high.	Do not spray on sand pockets or knobs. Use lowest rate of simazine on plums. Simazine rate may be decreased if weed control was complete in the previous year.
	simazine (Princep)	4	October or November.	Use granular formulation. More effective if followed by paraquat at 1/2 lb/acre in the spring.
	dichlobenil (Casoron)	6	November	Use granular formulation.
	norflurazon (Solicam)	2 to 4	Apply to weed-free ground after soil settles.	Fall applications generally more effective.
	glyphosate (Roundup)	1 1/2 to 2	Quackgrass should be 8 to 10 inches tall.	This chemical will not prevent annual weeds from coming up again from seed. Can be combined with simazine to control annual weeds.

PEACHES

(Established 3 Years or More)*

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Annuals and quackgrass	terbacil (Sinbar)	1/2 to 2	Late April or early May.	Use lowest rate on sandy soils. On sand pockets or knobs, do not apply any chemical.
Germinating annuals	diuron (Karmex)	2-3	In spring before weeds emerge.	

*All chemicals listed previously for Year of Planting and Established Orchards may be used as specified.

WEED CONTROL

SMALL FRUITS

BLUEBERRIES, BRAMBLES

(Year of Planting)

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Annuals	oryzalin (Surflan)	2 to 4	Apply to weed-free ground after planting.	Use lower rate on lighter soil.
Grasses	Fluazifop-butyl (Fusilade 2000)	0.25 to 0.375	To actively growing grasses.	Apply to grass 4 to 8 inches tall. Add non-ionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate as label specifies. Apply only to nonbearing plants.
	sethoxydim (Poast)	0.2 to 0.46	To actively growing grasses.	Do not apply within 30 days of harvest in blueberry or 45 days in raspberry. Include crop oil concentrate.

BLUEBERRIES, BRAMBLES

(Established One Year or More)

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Annuals	diuron (Karmex)	2 to 4	In spring before weed growth starts.	Apply at least 60 days before harvest. Not effective on organic soils. Use low rate on young plantings.
	simazine (Princep)	2 to 4	Late fall or in spring before growth starts.	Use low rate on young plantings.
	Napropamide (Devrinol)	1 to 2	Apply before weeds emerge in spring.	
Quackgrass and annuals	dichlobenil (Casoron)	4 to 6	November	Granular formulation is most effective on quackgrass. Do not exceed 4 lb/acre on brambles.
	pronamide (Kerb)	1 to 2	November	Apply to dormant quackgrass or before emergence of annual weeds. Do not use on muck soils. Blueberry only.
	terbacil (Sinbar)	1.6 to 3.2 (blueberry) 0.8 to 1.6 (brambles)	In spring before weed growth starts.	Use only in plantings that have been established at least a year. Apply the lower rate on sands and sandy loams and the higher rates on clay loams.
	simazine (Princep)	4	October or November	Granular formulation is most effective on quackgrass.
	norflurazon (Solicam)	2 to 4	Fall to early spring before weeds emerge.	
Emerged weeds	paraquat (Gramoxone)	1/2 to 1	Spring	Apply as a directed spray to emerged weeds. On brambles, apply before growth starts in the spring. Avoid contact on new canes or shoots of brambles or blueberries or injury will occur.
Woody perennials	hexazinone (Velpar)	1 to 2	Early spring before bud break.	Do not apply on light sandy soils or in successive years. Blueberry only.

*Chemicals listed for Year of Planting may be used as specified.

WEED CONTROL

GRAPES

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Annuals	Oryzalin (Surflan)	2 to 4	After planting.	Wait until soil has settled after planting. Apply to weed-free soil and avoid spray contact with leaves and trunks. Use the lower rate on sandy soils.
	diuron (Karmex)	2 to 5	In spring before weed growth starts.	Use lower rates on sandy soils. Do not apply in vineyards less than 3 years old.
	simazine (Princep)	2 to 4	In spring before weed growth starts.	Same as above.
	Napropamide (Devrinol)	4	Apply to weed-free ground.	Apply in early spring.
	norflurazon (Solicam)	2 to 4	Fall to early spring before weeds emerge.	Use lower rate on sandy soil. Do not apply to vines less than 2 years old.
Annuals and perennials	paraquat (Gramoxone) plus simazine (Princep)	1/2 4	Apply when weeds are 4 to 6 inches high.	For maximum knockdown, add a surfactant at 2 qt/100 gal of spray. Do not allow spray to touch grape leaves.
	dichlobenil (Casoron)	6	November	Granular formulation is most effective on quackgrass.
	glyphosate (Roundup)	1 to 3.7	Follow label instructions on best weed size for treatment.	Follow label instructions on proper rates for each weed species. This chemical will not prevent annual weeds from coming up again from seed. Do not allow the spray or drift to contact leaves or green shoots. Unless all spray can be kept off green tissues, applications should not be made after the bloom stage.
Broadleaves	oxyfluorfen (Goal)	1/2 to 2	Dormant	Vines must be 3 years old and trellised.
Grasses	Fluazifop-butyl (Fusilade 2000)	0.25 to 0.375	To actively growing grass.	Apply to grass 4 to 8 inches tall. Add non-ionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate as label specifies. Apply only to nonbearing plants (Fusilade) or up to 50 days of harvest for Poast.
	sethoxydim (Poast)	0.3 to 0.5		
	pronamide (Kerb)	1 to 2	November	Apply before soil freezes to vines at least 1 year old.

WEED CONTROL

STRAWBERRIES

(New and Established Plantings)

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Germinating grasses	DCPA (Dacthal)	6 to 8	About 5 days after planting and before weeds emerge. In spring on established fields.	Particularly effective on sandy soils. Do not apply after first bloom.
Annuals	Napropamide (Devrinol)	1 to 2	Apply before weeds emerge in spring, fall or following cultivation.	May inhibit runner rooting on extremely light sandy soils. Must be irrigated in or incorporated into the soil at 2" deep prior to planting.

STRAWBERRIES

(Established Plantings)

Weed Problem	Chemical	lb/acre active ingredient	Time of Application	Remarks and Limitations
Emerged broadleaved weeds	2,4-D (Weedar 64A; Formula 40)	1	Apply after harvest at renovation time.	Do not apply after August 1 or misshapen fruit may be produced the next season.
	terbacil (Sinbar)	1/4 to 5/8	Apply at renovation (after mowing) or in late fall.	Use the lowest rate on sandy soils. Do not use on new plantings. Do not use on the 'Guardian', 'Earliglow' and 'Kent' varieties. Check the label for crops that can be planting after strawberries.
Emerged grasses	sethoxydim (Poast)	0.2 to 0.46	To actively growing grasses.	Do not apply within 7 days of harvest.
	fluazifop-butyl (Fusilade)	0.25 to 0.375	To actively growing grasses.	Do not apply within 12 months of harvest.

Herbicide rates are presented in pounds of active ingredient per acre. The table below indicates the amount of formulation required to obtain that amount of active ingredient. For example, to obtain 1 pound ai per acre of 80% wp requires 1.25 pounds of product.

Pounds of Formulation Needed When Rate in lb/A is:

% active ingredient	.25	.5	.75	1	1.5	2	3	4	5
100	.25	.5	.75	1	1.5	2	3	4	5
90	.28	.56	.83	1.1	1.7	2.2	3.3	4.4	5.6
85	.29	.59	.88	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.5	4.7	5.9
80	.31	.63	.94	1.25	1.9	2.5	3.8	5	6.3
75	.33	.67	1	1.3	2	2.7	4	5.3	6.7
65	.35	.77	1.2	1.5	2.3	3.1	4.6	6.2	7.7
50	.5	1	1.5	2	3	4	6	8	10
25	1	2	3	4	6	8	12	16	20

Post-Harvest Disorder Control

R. M. Beaudry and D. R. Dilley
Department of Horticulture, MSU

A. L. Jones
Department of Botany and Plant Pathology

Fruit treated post-harvest must be properly labeled when marketed. The shipping container or master carton containing the treated fruit, but not the consumer package, must be marked "Treated with (name of chemical) to retard spoilage." The lettering of this statement must be as large as the other lettering on the container. Furthermore, before treating fruit or shipping previously treated fruit, check to see if importing countries will allow entry for sale. This is especially important given the relatively lengthy storage period of apples. Information on the tolerance level of a number of pre- and postharvest chemicals on apples, pears and cherries for countries around the world is available. The Northwest Horticultural Council (P.O. Box 570, Yakima, WA 98907) sells a publication that is updated yearly containing this information.

Scald on Apples

Scald is a physiological (non-parasitic) disorder that develops on susceptible varieties of apples during storage and marketing. The most common symptom is a brown discoloration of the skin, which results from reactions involving a volatile oxidizing substance produced naturally by the fruit. Antioxidant chemicals which are effective against scald are available for use on apple fruit. Treat susceptible varieties of McIntosh, Cortland, Delicious, Greening, Stayman Winesap, Turley Winesap and Rome Beauty (Red Rome) with a scald inhibitor whenever storage of several months or longer is anticipated. The occasional development of scald on Jonathan, Idared and Golden Delicious is not always severe enough to justify fruit treatment for its control, yet these varieties are sometimes treated.

Control

Dip or drench the fruit shortly after harvest with a scald inhibitor. A delay of 2 weeks in storage considerably reduces scald control with chemicals. It should also be noted that there are some restrictions for the export of fruit treated with scald inhibitors, so knowledge of the destination of stored fruit may be an important consideration in the choice of which scald inhibitor to apply.

SUGGESTED CHEMICALS

Diphenylamine (DPA), wettable powder or liquid at 1,000 or 2,000 ppm for warm fruit (50° F or higher) or 2,000 ppm for cold fruit. Apply at least 1,000 ppm to

control scald on susceptible varieties including Cortland, Delicious, McIntosh, Mutsu, Rome Beauty, Stayman Winesap and Turley Winesap. An exception is that 2,000 ppm is required for control on early-picked Delicious. Frequent renewal of DPA in the dip tank or drench and good agitation are essential to offset the DPA removed by the fruit, bins and debris or that which has settled out (DPA is a suspension, not a solution). Treatment with 2,000 ppm is frequently employed to assure an effective concentration of DPA. Test kits for quickly measuring the DPA solution concentration are available from several suppliers, and are useful in efficiently maintaining an adequate level of the scald inhibitor. Avoid levels above 2,000 ppm because of injury and residue hazards. Rome Beauty and Golden Delicious may be damaged at lower levels, i.e. 1,500 ppm. If scald control seems necessary for Jonathan, Idared or Golden Delicious, use 1,000 ppm. It is important to note that DPA tends to 'fix' the green color (chlorophyll) in the skin of apples. That is a desirable thing in some apple varieties, but not with varieties like Golden Delicious. If some yellowing of the fruit is desirable, the use of ethoxyquin is suggested.

DPA use is not permitted for fruit in Japan and West Germany and Canada is considering withdrawing its use. DPA formulations of differing levels of refinement are available, which may be a factor worth considering when choosing a product.

Ethoxyquin, liquid at 2,700 ppm. This material is less effective in controlling scald than DPA, however, follow label recommendations as provided by the several suppliers. Although the mixture can be reused until dirty, frequent changing is recommended. Ethoxyquin, like DPA, is a suspension and requires good agitation. Ethoxyquin use should include a fungicide (see below), but do not use Mertect Flowable (thiabendazole) with ethoxyquin because of possible injury to the fruit. Use ethoxyquin fresh every year so it does not taint the fruit.
Note: In some cases where scald control is difficult (as on Starkrimson picked rather early), both chemicals can be used. This is legal.

Internal Breakdown and Bitter Pit of Apples

Internal breakdown is an "old-age" disorder which is retarded in development by good fruit handling and storage practices and by post-harvest treatment of the

fruit with calcium chloride. The disorder is characterized by browning of the flesh followed by excessive softening and finally skin discoloration.

Bitter pit appears as dry, brown spots of tissue before and after harvest. Its development can be retarded during storage by treatment with calcium chloride. It may be used on Delicious and Northern Spy.

Control

Dip or drench the harvested apples in a 2.5% solution of calcium chloride containing 20 pounds of actual calcium chloride per 100 gallons of water. The calcium chloride should be either Food Grade or Technical Grade that meets Food Chemical Codex specifications. It may be combined with DPA or ethoxyquin applied for scald control (see above). The treated fruit should be stored immediately or put under cover to avoid loss of the material (i.e., by rainfall) which must remain on the fruit during the storage period to be effective. The apples must be washed when prepared for use or marketing. Apples with enlarged, poorly corked lenticels, poor finish due to russetting, or mite injury in the calyx cavity may be damaged by calcium chloride. Include fungicide in the treatment solution to minimize the occurrence of fruit rots (see below).

Fruit Rots of Apples and Pears

Before selecting a postharvest fungicide to control blue mold and gray mold or using a calcium chloride dip, consider the possibility that no postharvest fungicide may be needed. A fungicide may be needed when fruit are drenched with a scald inhibitor because spores of decay fungi collect in the recycling drench. Drenching increases the probability that all wounded fruit will be inoculated with decay fungi. If good harvest management practices are used (i.e., fruit moved to storage promptly and not over-mature, bruised, or unusually contaminated with soil and debris) and a scald inhibitor is not essential (remember that scald is a commercial problem only on a few cultivars), then postharvest treatments can be eliminated.

Control

Decay from blue mold and gray mold can be prevented by adding one of the following fungicides to solutions that are used repeatedly for treating or handling fruit. Good agitation of the treatment solution is essential to keep sufficient fungicide in suspension. When drenching, be sure uniform coverage is obtained throughout the pallet box.

SUGGESTED CHEMICALS

DuPont's withdrawal of Benlate (benomyl) for post-harvest treatment of all fruits and vegetables was

announced August 15, 1989. Since then, Topsin-M (thiophanate-methyl) from Pennwalt (now Atochem) has also been removed from the market. Postharvest control of fungi on apple and pear is therefore limited to Mertect and Captan.

Mertect (thiabendazole) from Merck and as Deccosalt 19 from Atochem, is also available for postharvest use on apples and its breakdown products, differing from those of benomyl or thiophanate-methyl, are considered to pose no concern. Although Mertect is not registered for use as a post-harvest treatment to apples and pears in Canada, a residue tolerance (10 ppm) has been established which allows apples from the U.S. to be imported into Canada if they have been treated according to the label. Treat no more than 3 minutes.

Captan from ICI is a labeled product for postharvest use on apples in the U.S., but not in Canada and is compatible with DPA and ethoxyquin. Captan is not generally as effective as Mertect against apple decay organisms. When used at the rate of 16 oz/100 gal, residues on the fruit fall within allowable tolerances. The Canadian tolerance for Captan is 5 ppm, half that of the U.S. We recommend that fruit destined for Canada not be treated with Captan.

NOTE: Benomyl/Thiophanate-methyl/Thiabendazole resistant strains of *Penicillium* and *Botrytis* now exist in Michigan and have resulted in poor control of blue and gray molds in several cases. Losses from resistant strains can be minimized by changing treatment solutions frequently and by thoroughly rinsing the equipment between changes. Additionally, research in New York has indicated that combinations of a benzimidazole (either thiabendazole or thiophanate-methyl) and DPA at 1,000 ppm effectively control storage decay even when resistant isolates of *Penicillium* are present. It is therefore suspected that storage operators who combine DPA with Mertect should not suffer losses from fungicide-resistant decays. These conclusions are still tentative and dependent upon further examination of additional fungal isolates to determine if there are some isolates already resistant to the benzimidazole-DPA combinations.

Suggested Rates

Fungicides	Rate
A. Diphenylamine (DPA)	1500-2000 ppm
B. Ethoxyqin	2700 ppm
C. Thiabendazole (Mertect)	16 fl oz/100 gal 42.28% F
D. Captan 50% WP	1 lb/100 gal
E. CaCl ₂	20 lb/100 gal

Recipes for Domestic Sales (read down columns)

A	A	A	A	A + B	A + B
C	C	C	C	D	D
D	D		E		E
	E				

Recipes for Canadian Sales (read down columns)

A	A
C	C
	E

Recipes for other overseas sales will depend upon the residue tolerances accepted by the receiver's country.

Fruit Rots of Stone Fruits

Stone fruits that are not consumed within a day or so after picking are highly susceptible to infection by *Monilinia* spp. (brown rot) *Botrytis* (gray mold) or *Rhizopus* spp. (soft rot.)

Control

A post-harvest spray, drench, or dip treatment is necessary for control of decay organisms of stone fruit. A good pre-harvest spray or dust program is essential for rot control whether or not a post-harvest treatment is applied. Additionally, refrigerate to reduce the rates of fruit ripening and decay development. Maintain good agitation of the treatment solution for an effective fungicide suspension.

Containers must be uniformly treated with sufficient volume of solution to achieve thoroughly wetting in the container.

SUGGESTED CHEMICALS

As noted in the pome fruits section, Benlate (benomyl), Topsin-M and Botran have been withdrawn

for postharvest use on all fruits and vegetables. However, for stone fruits, additional fungicides (Rovral, also Funginex) are available.

Rovral, from Rhone Poulenc, is labeled for use on sweet cherries (spray or dip), nectarines, peaches and plums (wax). The manufacturers warn that if resistance to other dicarboximides (such as Ronilan and others) is a problem, then resistance to Rovral may be encountered. Rovral is particularly effective against Brown Rot (*Monilinia*) and apparently offers some protection against *Botrytis*.

Funginex, from Atochem, is applied as a spray or wax and is labeled for use on cherries and plums (also apricots, nectarines and peaches in California). Funginex is particularly effective against Brown Rot, but does not control fruit rots caused by *Rhizopus* or *Alternaria* species.

Captan, from ICC, is a labeled product for use on stone fruits in the U.S. Captan controls molds and storage rots instigated by *Botrytis* and *Rhizopus*.

Suggested Rates for Spray or Dip Treatments

Fungicides	Rate/100 gal dilute
Rovral 50% WP	2 lb
Funginex 50% WP	1 lb
Captan 50% WP	2½ lb

Follow label recommendations. None of these chemicals are compatible with highly alkaline pesticides. More specific information can be obtained from chemical suppliers, the Agricultural Experiment Station or Cooperative Extension Service.

Nematode Control

G. W. Bird, Nematologist
Departments of Entomology, and Botany and Plant Pathology

Plant parasitic nematodes cause significant economic losses in fruit production systems as plant pathogens, virus vectors, and predisposition agents. The objective of this chapter of E-154 is to provide Michigan fruit growers with nematicide recommendations for fruit production. All other aspects of nematode

control in fruit production are covered in MSU Extension Bulletin E-801, "Orchard Site Preparation for Avoidance of Replant Problems." Additional information about soil fumigation is presented in MSU Extension Bulletin E-1832, "Safe Use of Soil Fumigants."

FRUIT NURSERYSTOCK

PREPLANT APPLICATION

Nematicide	Application rate/acre	Limitations and/or Directions
1,3-D (Dichloropropene and related chlorinated hydrocarbons) Telone II	Broadcast: 30 gal	Apply as a pre-plant treatment at least 21 days prior to planting when soil temperature is between 50° and 80° F. Inject at an 8-inch soil depth. Seal soil immediately after application. Allow additional time before planting if temperatures are below 60° F or if soil has become very wet.
1,3-D and Chloropicrin Telone C-17	Broadcast: 35 gal	Same as 1,3-D
Methyl Bromide and Chloropicrin (98% and 2%, respectively) Brom-o-gas	Broadcast: 250-350 lb	Apply as a pre-plant treatment in plant beds for production of transplants only. Prepare plant bed as if for planting. Seal with airtight cover. Inject material, treating when soil temperature is above 50° F. Expose to fumigation for 48 hours. Aerate treated area for 2 days before planting.
Methyl Bromide and Chloropicrin (67% and 33%, respectively) Terr-o-gas 67	Broadcast: 250-350 lb	Apply as pre-plant treatment. Inject material at 6- to 8-inch depth. Seal treated soil with airtight cover. Expose to fumigation for 48 hours. Aerate for 2 days before planting in transplant bed. Allow at least two weeks soil aeration between field fumigation and planting when transplants are for fruit production. Do not treat soil if temperature is below 45° F at 5-inch level.
MITC (Methyl Isothiocyanate and 1,3-D) Vorlex	Broadcast: 20 gal	Apply as pre-plant treatment. For broadcast application, use shanks spaced 8 inches apart injecting at a depth of 8 inches. For row application, use two chisels spaced 8 inches apart per row. Seal soil immediately after application. If soil is 70° F or more at 6-inch depth, seal soil surface with plastic tarp. Keep soil moist and undisturbed for 4 to 7 days. Colder soils require longer fumigation periods. Cultivate soil and allow to aerate one week for each 10 gal/acre of material.
Metham (Sodium methyldithiocarbamate) Vapam	Broadcast: 40-100 gal In-Row: 75-100 gal	Apply as a pre-plant treatment at least 14 days before planting when the soil temperature is between 40°-90° F. Inject 4 inches deep into well-prepared, moist soil. Seal soil immediately after applying.

POST-PLANT TREATMENT

Nematicide	Application rate/acre	Limitations and/or Directions
Fenamiphos Nemacur 3S Nemacur 15G	3 gal (band) Broadcast: 120 lb 60 lb (band)	For root-lesion, dagger root-knot and ring nematode control for apple, peach and cherry nurseries. Apply in 20-40 gal of water per acre as an emulsion spray to the soil. Band width should be 50% of total site area. Incorporate to 2-4 inch depth. Do not use more than 3 applications, 3 gal or 60 lb/acre/site/year. Do not use site for grazing or for feed.
Oxamyl Vydate 2L	Foliar Spray: 2 qt/100 gal	Mix 2 qt of Vydate L with 100 gal of water and add 4 oz of a recommended surfactant. Apply to run-off as a foliar spray. Make 4 applications on a 14 to 21 day schedule. READ LABEL WARNINGS CAREFULLY!
Carbofuran Furadan 15G Furadan 4F	Row: 40-70 lb Row: 1.5-2.5 gal	Incorporate granules into top 3 inches of soil. Use lower rates in light soils. Incorporate into top 1-2 inches of soil. Use lower rate in light soils.

TREE FRUIT ORCHARD (ESTABLISHED)

PREPLANT APPLICATION

Nematicide	Application rate/acre	Limitations and/or Directions
1,3-D (Dichloropropene and related chlorinated hydrocarbons) Telone II	Broadcast or row-strip: 30 gal Individual tree site: 30 ml	Apply as pre-plant fall treatment when the soil temperature is between 50° to 80° F. Space chisels 12 inches apart. Inject at 8-inch depth. Seal soil immediately. Treat a 7- to 10-foot wide strip in which new trees are to be planted. Individual trees can be treated by injecting with a handgun in a 10-foot area. Inject 10 feet, 12 inches deep, with spacing 12 inches apart. Seal soil. Allow 3 to 6 months to lapse between treating and planting or longer if the odor remains in the soil. See MSU Nematology Note (9/3/74) for more specific directions for the individual tree site application technique.
1,3-D and Chloropicrin Telone C-17	Broadcast or strip: 32-40 gal	Same as 1,3-D
MITC (Methyl isothiocyanate and chlorinated C ₃ hydrocarbons) Vorlex	Broadcast or strip: 20 gal	Apply as a pre-plant broadcast treatment. Space chisels 8 inches apart and inject at 8-inch depth. Seal with drag and smooth roller immediately after application. If soil is 70° F or higher at 6-inch depth, special attention must be given to sealing soil surface: tarping gives best seal. Allow 3 to 6 months to elapse between treating and planting.
Methyl Bromide and Chloropicrin (98% and 2%, respectively) Brom-o-gas	Individual tree site: 1.0 lb	Deep inject with methyl bromide soil auger. Apply during fall before planting.
Fenamiphos Nemacur 3S	3 gal (band)	For root-lesion, ring and dagger nematode control in apple, peach and cherry orchard sites. Apply in 20-40 gal of water per acre as an emulsion spray to the soil. Band width should be 50% of site area.
Oxamyl Vydate 2L	Broadcast: 3-4 gal Strip: 3-4 gal	Apply in a minimum of 20 gal of water per acre. Thoroughly incorporate with a rotary tiller to a depth of 4 to 8 inches immediately after application. READ LABEL WARNINGS CAREFULLY!
Methan (Sodium methyldithiocarbamate) Vapam	Broadcast: 40-100 gal In-Row: 75-100 gal Individual tree site: 1 qt/100 sq ft.	Apply as pre-plant treatment at least 14 days before planting when the soil temperature is between 40°-90° F. Space chisels 5 inches apart. Inject 4 inches deep. Seal soil immediately. Remove as much of dead tree and roots as possible and make a shallow basin over planting site. Apply material in enough water to penetrate at least 6 ft. Allow a minimum of 14 days to elapse before planting.

AT-PLANTING TREATMENT

Nematicide	Application rate/acre	Limitations and/or Directions
Oxamyl Vydate 2L	Root Dip: 1 pt/50 gal	Mix 1 pt of Vydate L in 50 gal of water and soak roots in solution for 15 minutes. READ LABEL WARNINGS CAREFULLY.

POST-PLANT TREATMENT (NON-BEARING ORCHARD)

Nematicide	Application rate/acre	Limitations and/or Directions
Oxamyl Vydate 2L	Foliar Spray: 2 qt/100 gal	Use only on trees and strawberry plants that will not bear fruit within one year after application. Mix 2 qt of Vydate L with 100 gal of water and add 4 oz of a recommended surfactant. Apply to run-off as a foliar spray. Make 4 applications on a 14 to 21 day schedule. READ LABEL WARNINGS CAREFULLY!
Fenamiphos Neumacur 3S	3 gal (band)	Apply to the soil in not less than 10 gal of solution per acre and incorporate immediately. Band width should be 50% of the total site area.
Carbofuran Furadan 4F	Strip: 1.5-2.5 gal	Incorporate into top 1-2 inches of soil. Use lower rate in light soils. Non-bearing trees only.

POST-PLANT TREATMENT (BEARING ORCHARD)

Nematicide	Application rate/acre	Limitations and/or Directions
Fenamiphos Nemacur 3S	3 gal (band)	For root-lesion, ring and dagger nematode control for apple, peach and cherry orchards. Apply in 20-40 gal of water per acre as an emulsion spray to the soil. Band width should be 50% of total site area. Incorporate to 2-4 inch depth. Do not apply within 72 days of apple harvest or 45 days of peach or cherry harvest. Do not use more than 3 gal/acre/site/year. Do not use on feed or grazing land.

VINEYARDS AND SMALL FRUIT PLANTINGS

PREPLANT APPLICATION

Nematicide	Application rate/acre	Limitations and/or Directions
1,3-D (Dichloropropene and related chlorinated hydrocarbons) Telone II	Broadcast: 30 gal	Apply as a pre-plant treatment at least 21 days prior to planting when soil temperature is between 50° and 80° F. Inject at an 8-inch soil depth. Seal soil immediately after application. Allow additional time before planting if temperatures are below 60° F or if soil has become very wet.
1,3-D and Chloropicrin Telone C	Broadcast: 35 gal	Same as 1,3-D
Methyl Bromide and Chloropicrin (98% and 2%, respectively) Brom-o-gas	Broadcast: 450 lb	Apply as a pre-plant treatment in plant beds for production of transplants only. Prepare plant bed as if for planting. Seal with airtight cover. Inject material, treating when soil temperature is above 50° F. Expose to fumigation for 48 hours. Aerate treated area for 2 days before planting.
Methyl Bromide and Chloropicrin (67% and 33%, respectively) Terr-o-gas 67	Broadcast: 250-350 lb	Apply as pre-plant treatment. Inject material at 6- to 8-inch depth. Seal treated soil with airtight cover. Expose to fumigation for 48 hours. Aerate for 2 days before planting in transplant bed. Allow at least two weeks soil aeration between field fumigation and planting when transplants are for fruit production. Do not treat soil if temperature is below 45° F at 5-inch level.
MITC (Methyl Isothiocyanate and 1,3-D) Vorlex	Broadcast: 20 gal	Apply as pre-plant treatment. For broadcast application, use shanks spaced 8 inches apart injecting at a depth of 8 inches. For row application, use two chisels spaced 8 inches apart per row. Seal soil immediately after application. If soil is 70° F or more at 6-inch depth, seal soil surface with plastic tarp. Keep soil moist and undisturbed for 4 to 7 days. Colder soils require longer fumigation periods. Cultivate soil and allow to aerate one week for each 10 gal/acre of material.
Fenamiphos Nemacur 3S (grapes only) Nemacur 3S (brambles only)	3 gal (band) 2 gal (band) Low pressure irrigation: 1 qt-1 gal	For root-lesion, root-knot and dagger nematode control for grape and brambles. Apply in 20-40 gal of water per acre as an emulsion spray to the soil. Band width should be 50% of total site area. Incorporate to 2-4 inch depth. Do not use more than 3 applications, 3 gal/acre/site/year for grapes, and 2 gal/acre/site/year for brambles. Do not use site for grazing or for feed. Not registered for strawberry.
Oxamyl Vydate L	Broadcast: 3-10 gal Strip: 3-10 gal	Apply in a minimum of 20 gal of water per acre. Thoroughly incorporate with a rotary tiller to a depth of 4 to 8 inches immediately after application. READ LABEL WARNINGS CAREFULLY! NOT REGISTERED FOR USE ON GRAPES OR BRAMBLES.
Oxamyl Vydate L	Foliar Spray: 2 qt/100 gal	NOT REGISTERED FOR USE ON BRAMBLES OR GRAPES! Use only on strawberry plants that will not bear fruit within one year after application. Mix 2 qt of Vydate L with 100 gal of water and add 4 oz of a recommended surfactant. Apply to run-off as a foliar spray. Make 4 applications on a 14 to 21 day schedule. READ LABEL WARNINGS CAREFULLY!

POST-PLANT TREATMENT

Nematicide	Application rate/acre	Limitations and/or Directions
Fenamiphos Nemacur 3S (grapes only) Nemacur 3S (brambles only)	3 gal (band) 2 gal (band)	For root-lesion, root-knot and dagger nematode control for vineyard or bramble production only. Apply in 20-40 gal of water per acre as an emulsion spray to the soil. Band width should be 50% of the total site area. Incorporate to 2-4 inch depth. Do not use more than 3 applications, 3 gal/acre/site/year for grapes or 2 gal/acre/site/year for brambles. Do not use site for feed or grazing.

Wildlife Damage Control in Orchards

Glenn Dudderar
Department of Fisheries and Wildlife

Mouse Damage Control

Habitat Reduction

Mouse habitat in orchards can be reduced by regular mowing and by the use of herbicides. Eliminate brush and brush piles within the orchard and, where possible, in areas surrounding the orchard. Pick up trash, particularly pieces of old packing crates. Pick up drops as soon as possible, especially before snow cover.

Mouse Guards

A wide variety of mouse guards are commercially available to protect young trees from mice. The guards can also be homemade from quarter inch wire mesh. These guards are placed around the young trees and should extend an inch or two below the ground and at least 18 inches above the ground. Where snow is likely to accumulate to a depth greater than 18 inches, higher guards are advisable. Such guards will also protect the lower portion of tree stems from rabbit, woodchuck and porcupine damage.

Repellent Chemicals

Both capsaicin (Miller's Hot Sauce) and thiram (Magic Circle, Bonide, Hopkins) are registered to repel mice from fruit trees. Apply .006 percent capsaicin mixed with the proper antidesiccant or a 10 to 20 percent solution of thiram mixed with a resin sticker until run-off to the base of all trees to a height of 24 inches. Thiram has proven highly effective. Application should be made in late fall just prior to snow fall. Where mouse populations are large, these repellent chemicals may not provide adequate protection unless also accompanied by mouse guards and/or poison baiting. Both chemicals also repel rabbits. Thiram seems to be the most effective.

Poison Baits

Three chemicals in various bait forms are available for mouse control in orchards: zinc phosphide* (Orchard Bait, AG ZP), diphacinone (Ramik), and chlorophacinone (Rozol). All are available in pelleted form and zinc phosphide is available in a treated grain bait or can be purchased in concentrated form for home-made baits. **All baits are equally effective if applied directly to vegetation where mouse runways and mouse burrows are evident. When baits are broadcast either by ground or by aircraft the chlorophacinone baits seem to be most effective**

while the zinc phosphide baits seem to be least effective. Chlorophacinone baits are most effective against pine mice, especially when applied to burrow openings.

Zinc phosphide* and zinc phosphide baits are available from the USDA Animal Damage Control office in St. Johns, Michigan. The zinc phosphide poison may be used to make baits using only apple cubes. It cannot be applied to grain. Consult with your local county Cooperative Extension Service office for details.

Apply zinc phosphide baits at the rate of 6 to 8 lbs/acre treated and chlorophacinone and diphacinone baits at the rate of 10 lbs/acre treated. If satisfactory control is not achieved by the chlorophacinone or diphacinone treated baits on the first treatment, a subsequent treatment is advisable two or more weeks after the first treatment. Re-treatment with zinc phosphide treated baits within 90 days of the initial treatment is usually less successful unless the baits are **applied directly to mouse burrows and runways or are home-made using apple cubes treated with zinc phosphide.**

Applications of poison baits should be made in late fall, after the harvest and just prior to the first snowfall. Where mouse populations are large, treatments earlier in the fall may be necessary. The weather should be dry and sunny during application and for at least 3 subsequent days. Weather is less of a problem with Ramik because of its superior durability. Where possible, treatment of border areas will reduce the rate of reinfestation by mice into the orchard. If border areas having mouse habitat cannot be treated directly, then bait stations (approximately 1 per 4 trees) should be placed on the edge of the orchard and baited shortly before or after the first permanent snowfall. PVC piping (1 to 1½ inches in diameter) arranged in an upside-down T makes an excellent bait station. The horizontal part of the T should be at least 16 inches long and the vertical section should be tall enough to reach above expected snow depths. Add bait as needed but no more than 1 cup at any one time. **In no case should any poison bait be applied to bare soil or placed in piles.** Such application is less likely to control mice and increases the hazard to non-target animals. Zinc phosphide poses more hazard to non-target birds than mammals and chlorophacinone and diphacinone pose more hazard to non-target mammals.

*restricted use

Rabbit Damage Control

Habitat Reduction

Thiram will reduce rabbit damage to trees for up to 90 days. Application rates are the same as for mice. A special formulation of ammonium hydroxide (Hinder) is also commercially available and is applied in a 5 percent solution. Durability is a problem. All chemicals should be applied to the point of runoff and to a height of 18 inches above the highest probable depth of snow accumulation. Hinder must be re-applied every 2 weeks or after every rain. Of the three chemical repellents, tests at MSU have shown thiram with a sticker to give the most reliable protection for up to 90 days. Since rabbit damage may begin to occur as early as late summer, begin application as soon as damage is first noticed. Re-treat prior to first snowfall. A third treatment is advisable in late winter where possible.

Population Reduction

Persistent hunting throughout the legal rabbit hunting season or trapping can sufficiently reduce the rabbit population to virtually eliminate rabbit damage, especially where rabbit habitat has been greatly reduced. If trapping is preferred, use wooden box traps baited initially with whole kernel corn. Once these traps have caught a rabbit, they do not need to be rebaited to catch additional rabbits, especially when there is snow on the ground.

Ground Squirrel Damage Control

Population Reduction

Ground squirrels, often called gophers, can be eliminated from orchards by trapping and gassing or poison baiting. In small orchards where ground squirrels are burrowing between and under only a few trees, the most economical method to eliminate them is to trap them with rat-sized wooden based snap traps baited with a mixture of peanut butter and oatmeal. Check the traps daily. Trapping can eliminate a few ground squirrels quickly. Another method for eliminating a few squirrels is to insert a 1 gal jug half filled with water onto a ground squirrel burrow immediately after seeing a ground squirrel enter it. In most cases, the squirrel will pop up into the jug.

In larger orchards or where ground squirrel populations are large, burrow gassing or poison baiting is necessary. Zinc phosphide* treated bait is commercially available for ground squirrel control. Tablespoon quantities of baits should be placed in or immediately around all burrows. Diphacinone and chlorophacinone baits may be registered for ground squirrel control in Michigan in the very near future.

Ground squirrels may be gassed in their dens by gas cartridges or aluminum phosphide tablets* (Phostoxin). When using gas cartridges, ignite and insert one gas cartridge per burrow. Immediately seal the entrance of that burrow and wait to see if any smoke escapes from an undetected burrow entrance. Treat those burrow entrances in the same way. When using aluminum phosphide tablets place two tablets down the entrance of each burrow and seal the entrance.

Porcupine Damage Control

Porcupine damage is best controlled by trapping and persistent shooting. Bait large wire box traps with corn cobs or similar material soaked in brine. Porcupines are most easily shot at dusk on warm spring evenings.

Woodchuck Damage Control

Habitat Alteration

Because woodchucks dig burrows, mowing, herbicides and brush removal does not greatly reduce their habitat. It does, however, make the burrows much easier to find. Burrow detection is an essential part of woodchuck control.

Population Reduction— Trapping, Gassing, Others

Woodchucks can be trapped by one of three methods. During the months of March and April woodchucks are easy to catch in the familiar wire box traps baited with whole kernel corn, carrots, celery or pieces of apples or potatoes. Once spring green-up occurs, however, woodchucks become more difficult to catch in box traps. Woodchucks can also be caught in a number 1 leg hold trap placed directly in front of the burrow entrance, staked down away from the entrance to prevent the woodchuck from gaining leverage on the edge of the burrow walls and pulling itself free. Old woodchucks may weigh 20 lbs or more and will require a larger trap. Woodchucks may also be trapped by placing a body gripping killer trap (Conibear 220) directly over the burrow entrance. Unfortunately, any animal attempting to go into the burrow will also be killed by this process.

Woodchucks may be gassed in their burrows by the following materials: (a) USDA gas cartridges; (b) calcium cyanide; and (c) aluminum phosphide (Phostoxin)*. With all of these materials, it is vital that the woodchuck burrows be located early in the spring; and prior to placement of any of the materials, preparation be made to seal the burrow entrances with a piece of inverted sod or other appropriate device. Specific directions for the use of these materials in woodchuck

*restricted use pesticide

control are found on the labels but the following information is essential. When using the gas cartridge, wait for approximately 15 minutes after sealing the burrow entrance and look for a plume of smoke emerging from a second burrow entrance. Seal the second entrance as well. Regardless of which material is used, check all burrow entrances within a week of treatment and re-treat any burrow that has been reopened. Young woodchucks usually leave their mother's den in late June or July thus making springtime gassing far more effective than summer treatment.

Finally, woodchucks can be eliminated by persistent shooting, especially if the orchardist enjoys shooting or knows a responsible person who does. Large dogs will also eliminate woodchucks if they have the right temperament and are encouraged to do so.

Deer Damage Control

Exclusion

Deer can be excluded from orchards by upright fencing 8 feet in height. A specially designed slanted fence is equally effective and costs two-thirds as much as the upright fence. Both types of fences are 100% effective and may be the least costly method where deer numbers are large, damage is great and trees are highly vulnerable, such as dwarf trees.

Specially designed five wire, high-tensile strength, steel wire electric fences can be used to repel deer efficiently, but must be erected exactly as specified. Vegetation control along the fences to prevent shorting is also essential. Where deer are numerous, it is usually necessary to obtain a kill permit from the DNR in order to eliminate any deer which get inside the fence. Fences must be checked regularly and the lower wire disconnected when buried by snow. Sources of designs for deer fences can be obtained from county Extension offices.

Repellent Chemicals

The following six materials are at least partially effective in repelling deer:

- a. Feather meal
- b. Tankage or meat meal
- c. Soap bars
- d. Putrescent whole egg solids (Deer-Away)
- e. Ammonium hydroxide (Hinder)
- f. Capsicum (Miller's Hot Sauce)
- g. Thiram (Selco, Pratt's, Science)

Feather meal, meat meal and putrescent whole egg solids are the most effective repellents in fruit areas, but each has certain limitations that must be accounted for if they are to be effective. Use feather

meal, tankage or small bars of soap *only* during the warm months of the year. They provide protection for at least thirty days, but usually no more than 60 to 90 days. Place two to three teaspoons of feather meal or tankage in small cloth bags and hang one bag or one small bar of soap in each tree in the orchard. Inspect the orchard every 30 days for damage and if damage resumes, reapply fresh materials. Do not hang soap bars near the trunk of the tree. Mice will be attracted to the fat in the dissolved soap as it runs down the trunk.

An application of putrescent whole egg solids provides close to 100% protection for a minimum of at least 3 weeks under the worst possible conditions. Under less severe conditions, protection may last 2 to 3 months. Where winter browsing occurs, apply in late fall. Where spring and summer browsing occurs, apply in early spring before buds begin to swell. Do not apply to fruit trees between bud swell and leaf hardening. A second application may be necessary in mid-summer. Treat all tree surfaces within the reach of deer to the point of runoff.

Ammonium hydroxide as formulated in Hinder effectively repels deer but only for short periods in dry weather. The effectiveness of Hinder can be extended by putting the liquid in dispensing devices in each tree. The dispensing device either slowly releases the concentrate or releases a new amount with each rain. Some examples are sponges covered with metal or plastic lids and plastic narrow necked bottles with open tops and holes in sides near the top.

Population Reduction

The more numerous and hungry the deer, the less effective the above methods will be. Therefore, it is extremely important that orchardists work closely with local DNR wildlife biologists in helping them create the kind of hunting season that will maintain the deer population at a level that keeps damages within acceptable limits but still provides ample hunting opportunity. Even so, it will be necessary from time to time in special situations to shoot deer out of season when they are causing damage. Special permits may be obtained from the local conservation officer to do so. When applied judiciously, this kind of shooting can be an excellent method, especially if large adult does are shot first. However, damage control permit shooting is definitely not a substitute for legal hunting to maintain or reduce deer herds to the proper levels. Orchardists who attempt to reduce deer numbers by out of season shooting as a substitute for appropriate legal hunting usually find that it is an inefficient, if not ineffective, substitute. When combined with other damage control methods and the appropriate legal hunting, out of season shooting can be an excellent and effective supplement.

Bird Damage Control

Starlings, robins and blackbirds cause the greatest amount of damage to fruit in Michigan. Cedar wax-wings and robins can occasionally cause minor losses to cherries.

Repellent Devices and Chemicals

Propane exploding cannons, broadcast recordings of alarm and distress cries and electronic broadcasting devices (Av-Alarm), two-stage exploding 12 gauge shotgun cartridges, and tethered, helium filled hawk shaped balloons can be used effectively to repel birds from fruit. To be effective, however, all these devices must be used in sufficient numbers and varied frequently in both location and rate operation. Maximum effectiveness will be achieved by using two or more of these devices in combination. Birds will become accustomed to and ignore a routine, unvaried application of any or all of these devices.

Mylar bird scare tape—shiny silver on one side and shiny red on the other—tends to control bird flocks, when placed over the top of trees or vineyards. It is more effective when used in conjunction with other scare tactics.

Population Reduction

Large decoy traps baited with a variety of moist foods such as apples, cherries, blueberries, lettuce and

potatoes can be used to catch large numbers of birds efficiently. Starlings, which are unprotected, can be quickly and easily destroyed. Decoy traps appear to be most effective if operated in the spring when birds first appear in the orchard. If operation is begun during the ripening process the trap may not trap birds as efficiently as it attracts them and may result in increased damage, especially where birds are extremely numerous.

When protected species are trapped they can be released unharmed. If the protected species causing damage are released north of the orchard in early spring and south of the orchard in mid-summer, they usually do not return to cause damage. Where possible traps should be made portable so that they can be moved to the places where they are most needed and will be most effective.

Further information, specific plans or recommendations may be obtained from the following sources.

MSU Cooperative Extension Service Offices
MSU Extension Wildlife Specialist
Dept. Fisheries & Wildlife
East Lansing, MI 48824 (517) 355-7493

USDA Animal Damage Control Office
108 Spring St.
St. Johns, MI 48879 (517) 224-9517

The USDA ADC office will, in addition, provide technical assistance.

Ambush, Asana, Pay-off, Pounce																			
1	Bayleton, Rubigan, Nova																		
1	Benomyl, Topsin M																		
Q	■	Bordeaux																	
1	1	1	Bravo																
W	1	1	■	1	Captain														
1	1	1	■	1	Carzol														
■	■	1	Q	■	Q	Copper (fixed)													
W	1	1	■	Q	1	1	Q	Diazinon											
W	1	1	Q	1	1	Q	■	1	Dikar										
1	1	1	1	1	1	Q	1	1	Dimethoate (Cygon)										
W	1	1	Q	1	1	1	Q	1	1	Dinocap (Karathane)									
1	1	1	■	Q	1	1	■	1	1	Dodine (Cyprex)									
1	1	1	■	W	1	1	■	1	1	Carbamate, Thiram, Maneb, Polyram									
Q	Q	1	■	1	1	Q	■	1	Q	1	Funginex								
1	1	1	Q	Q	1	1	Q	1	1	1	Guthion								
1	1	1	Q	1	1	1	Q	1	1	1	Imidan								
1	1	1	■	1	1	Q	1	1	1	1	Lannate								
■	■	1	1	■	■	1	2	Q	1	Q	■	Q	2	■	Q	Lime			
1	1	1	■	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Lorsban							
1	1	1	■	1	W	Q	1	1	Q	1	W	1	1	1	Q	■	1	Malathion	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Q	1	Q	1	1	Methoxychlor		
1	1	1	Q	Q	1	Q	Q	1	Q	Q	■	Q	1	1	Q	Q	Q	Mitac	
1	1	1	■	1	■	1	1	1	1	1	1	Q	W	1	Q	1	1	Oil (Superior)	
1	1	1	Q	1	1	Q	1	■	1	1	Q	1	1	W	1	1	1	Ornite	
1	1	1	■	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Q	1	1	1	Q	1	Penncap-M	
1	1	1	■	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Q	■	1	1	Q	Phosphamidon	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Rovral, Ronilan	
1	1	1	■	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Sevin	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Sulfur (elemental)	
1	1	1	Q	1	1	1	Q	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	■	Supracide
1	1	1	■	Q	W	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Thiodan
1	1	1	■	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Vendex
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Vydate
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ziram, Zineb

Compatibility

(Primarily for
may be incompatible

- 1 Materials compatible
- 2 Decomposes on standing
- Q Questionable, compatibility
- W Wettable or soluble powder
- Not compatible

Streptomycin is most favorable application, although it is co-Captan when necessary for related for foliar application is commonly used pesticides. However with fixed copper or Bordeaux

Compatibilities of some materials solvents and emulsifiers used Emulsifiable concentrate for to cause compatibility problems. If wettable powders are available concentrates, incompatible Do not allow spray mixtures

Compatibility Chart

(Primarily for apples;
may be incomplete for other crops.)

- 1 Materials compatible
- 2 Decomposes on standing; residual action reduced
- Q Questionable, compatibility not clear
- W Wettable or soluble powder only
- Not compatible

Streptomycin is most favorably applied as a separate application, although it is compatible with Ferbam or Captan when necessary for scab control. Urea formulated for foliar application is compatible with the commonly used pesticides. However, it is not compatible with fixed copper or Bordeaux.

Compatibilities of some materials may depend upon solvents and emulsifiers used by the manufacturer. Emulsifiable concentrate formulations are more likely to cause compatibility problems than wettable powders. **If wettable powders are mixed with emulsifiable concentrates, incompatibilities may result.**

Do not allow spray mixtures to sit overnight.

This chart is based on data believed reliable. No warranty is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of this information. The chart does not imply registration nor recommendations on specific tree fruits. For details, consult the container label.

Days Between Final Spray and Harvest

Listed below are some of the commonly used pesticides and the intervals from last application to harvest

for each crop. See spray schedules for recommended materials. Consult product label.

FUNGICIDES

Chemical	Apples	Pears	Peaches	Plums and Prunes	Cherries	Grapes	Straw- berries	Rasp- berries	Currants and Goose- berries	Blue- berries	Apricots
Aliette								60			
Bayleton	0					14					
Benomyl (Benlate)	14	14	3	3	3	7	0	3		21	0c
Benomyl + Captan	14		3	3						21	
Bravo			d	d	d						d
Captan	14		0c	0	0c	0	0	0		0	0
Carbamate (Ferbam)	7	7	21		0	7				40	
Copper (copper-lime mixtures)	b	b			b	b	b	b			
Dinocap (Karathane)	21					21	21	7			
Dithane FZ						7					
Dodine (Syllit)	7		15		0		14				
Folpet (Phaltan)						0				0	
Funginex ²	f		0	f	f					40	
Mancozeb						66					
Nova (myclobutanil)	14					14					
Ridomil (soil application only)							0e	45		0	
Ronilan			3		3		0	9			
Rovral			0	0	0	0	0	1			
Rubigan	30					30					
Streptomycin	50	30									
Sulfurs	b		b	b	b						
Thiram (Thylate)	0		7				3a				
Topsin-M	0		1	1	1		0				
Zineb	30			30		7					

¹Difolatan flowable fungicide and aqua malathion when tank mixed and applied with ground spray equipment can cause foliar injury and damage to the fruit.

²Application of Funginex after fruit formation has occurred may result in russetting of fruit.

Legend: a = No residue if used according to recommendations.

b = Sulfurs and copper plus lime mixtures are exempt if used as recommended.

c = May be used as Post-harvest treatment—See label.

d = Do not apply after shuck split and before harvest.

e = Foliar application allowed on Strawberry.

f = Do not apply after petal fall.

Days Between Final Spray and Harvest, continued

INSECTICIDES

Chemical	Apples	Pears	Peaches	Plums and Prunes	Cherries	Grapes	Straw- berries	Rasp- berries	Currants and Goose- berries	Blue- berries	Apricots
Ambush		14	7		3						
Asana	21	28	14	14	14						
Carzol	7c	7c									
Cythion ULV					1	7				0	
Diazinon	14	14	20	10	10	10	5	7		7	10
Dimethoate (Cygon)	28	28									
Guthion	7	7	21	15	15	14	5	14		7	
Imidan	7c	7c	14c	7	7	7				3	14
Kelthane	7	7				7	2				
Lannate	8										
Lorsban	28		14		14						
Malathion ¹	3	1	7	3	3	3	3	1	1.3c	0-1c	7
Methoxychlor	7	7	21	7	7	14		3	14d	14	21
Mitac		7									
Morestan	35c	35c	a, b	a, b	a, b						a
Omite	7c	14c	14c	28c							
Pennac-M	14	14	14	14	14	14					
Phosphamidon	30				c						
Pounce	21		7		3						
Sevin	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	7		0	3
Superior oil	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
Thiodan	30c	30e	30c	7c	21c	7	4c				30c
Vendex	14c	14c	14		14	28	1				
Vydate L	14										

Legend: a = Not after fruit begins to form.
b = No residue if used according to recommendations.
c = See label restrictions on use.
d = Remove excess residues at harvest.
e = 21 days if only 2 sprays are applied.

Toxicity of Pesticides Used on Fruits

FUNGICIDES

Chemical	LD50 mg/kg ¹		Runoff ² Potential	Leaching ² Potential	Reentry Period
	oral	dermal			
Aliette	> 5,000	> 2,000	..... H .....	..... L	When dried
Bayleton	1,020	> 5,000	..... M .....	..... M	—
Benomyl (Benlate)	>10,000	>10,000	..... H .....	..... H	When dried
Botran	> 5,000	—	..... H .....	..... L	—
Bravo	>10,000	>10,000	..... H .....	..... L	—
Captan	9,000	— — —	—
Dichlone (Phygon)	1,300	5,000 — —	?
Dikar	> 5,000	—	..... H .....	..... L	24 hours
Dinocap (Karathane)	980	—	..... M .....	..... L	—
Dodine (Syllit)	1,000	> 1,500	..... H .....	..... L	—
Ferbam (Carbamate)	>17,000	—	..... M .....	..... M	When dried
Funginex (Triforine)	>16,000	>10,000	..... H .....	..... L	—
Mancozeb (Dithane M-45 Manzate 200)	11,200	>15,000	..... H .....	..... L	When dried
Nova	—	— — —	?
Polyram	>10,000	—	..... H .....	..... L	—
Ridomil	669	> 3,100	..... L .....	..... H	When dried
Ronilan	>10,000	> 2,000	..... H .....	..... L	—
Rovral	>10,000	> 5,000	..... M .....	..... L	When dried
Rubigan	~ 2,500	—	..... H .....	..... H	When dried
Streptomycin	9,000	— — —	—
Thiram	780	—	..... M .....	..... L	?
Topsin-M	7,500	—	..... — .....	..... — .....	When dried
Zineb	5,200	> 2,500 — —	?

HERBICIDES

Chemical	LD50 mg/kg ¹		Runoff ² Potential	Leaching ² Potential	Reentry Period
	oral	dermal			
DCPA (Dacthal)	>10,000	>10,000	..... H .....	..... L	—
Dichlobenil (Casoron)	3,160	—	..... M .....	..... H	—
Diuron (Karmex)	3,400	—	..... H .....	..... M	—
Fluazifop-butyl (Fusilade 2000) ...	3,328	—	..... H .....	..... L	When dried
Glyphosate (Roundup)	4,300	—	..... H .....	..... L	—
Hexazinone (Velpar)	1,690	5,278	..... M .....	..... H	When dried
Isoxaben (Gallery)	> 5,000	> 5,000	..... — .....	..... L	—
Napropamide (Devrinol)	> 500	—	..... M .....	..... H	—
Norflurazon (Solicam)	> 8,000	>20,000	..... M .....	..... H	—
Oryzalin (Surflan)	>10,000	—	..... M .....	..... L	—
Oxyfluorfen (Goal)	> 5,000	>10,000	..... H .....	..... L	—
Paraquat (Gramoxone)	150	—	..... H .....	..... L	When dried
Pendimethalin (Prowl)	1,250	> 5,000	..... H .....	..... L	When dried
Pronamide (Kerb)	5,620	—	..... H .....	..... L	When dried
Sethoxydim (Poast)	3,200	> 5,000	..... L .....	..... L	—
Simazine (Princep)	> 5,000	> 3,100	..... M .....	..... H	When dried
Sulfosate (Touchdown)	750	> 2,000	..... L .....	..... L	When dried
Terbacil (Sinbar)	> 5,000	—	..... M .....	..... H	When dried
2, 4-D	< 7,500 699	—	..... — .....	..... — .....	When dried

¹ The LD₅₀ is a standard toxicological term which indicates the number of milligrams (mg) of pesticide per kilogram (kg) of test animal body weight required to kill 50 percent of a test animal population. Values less than 10 indicate extremely high toxicity to mammals. The LD₅₀ data have been obtained from the Farm Chemical Handbook. Where the source gives an LD₅₀ range or there is a different LD₅₀ value given for each sex of the test animal, the LD₅₀ value listed is the lowest one given in the source.

² These leaching/runoff potential ratings are from the ARS/SCS pesticide properties database and were developed for use with the SCS soils ratings for water quality in the SCS "Soil-Pesticide Interaction Ratings". L-Low, M-Medium, H-High

³ It is safe to reenter treated areas after the reentry interval has expired. If no reentry if listed on the label, then do not enter until sprays have dried or dust has settled. Always read the label to see if there have been any recent changes in reentry time.

INSECTICIDES

Chemical	LD50 mg/kg ¹		Runoff ² Potential	Leaching ² Potential	Reentry Period
	oral	dermal			
Ambush	> 430	> 2,000	..... ? .....	..... L	When dried
Asana	458	> 2,000	..... ? .....	..... ? .....	When dried
Carzol	20	10,200	..... H .....	..... L	24 hours
Cythion ULV	1,000	4,100	..... L .....	..... L	When dried
Diazinon	300	> 3,600	..... M .....	..... H	When dried
Dimethoate (Cygon)	215	—	..... L .....	..... M	4 days
Guthion	—	220	..... H .....	..... L	24 hours
Imidan	147	> 4,640	..... M .....	..... L	24 hours
Lannate	17	—	..... M .....	..... H	When dried
Lorsban	96	2,000	..... H .....	..... L	24 hours
Malathion	1,000	4,100	..... L .....	..... L	When dried
Methoxychlor	6,000	—	..... — .....	..... — .....	48 hours
Mitac	800	> 200	..... M .....	..... L	24 hours
Morestan	1,520	> 2,000	..... H .....	..... L	When dried
Omite	2,200	—	..... H .....	..... L	See label
Pennac-M	> 600	> 5,400	..... M .....	..... L	48 hours
Phosphamidon	17	267	..... L .....	..... H	When dried
Pounce	> 430	> 2,000	..... H .....	..... L	When dried
Sevin	246	—	..... M .....	..... L	When dried
Thiodan	18	359	..... H .....	..... L	24 hours
Vendex	2,631	> 2,000	..... H .....	..... L	24 hours
Vydate L	37	2,960	..... L .....	..... L	48 hours

PLANT GROWTH REGULATORS

Chemical	LD50 mg/kg ¹		Runoff ² Potential	Leaching ² Potential	Reentry Period
	oral	dermal			
Ethephon	> 4,229	—	..... H .....	..... L	24 hours
Giberellic Acid .....	—	—	..... — .....	..... — .....	Dried
Naphthalene Acetamide (NAD)	> 6,400	—	..... — .....	..... — .....	Dried
Naphthalene Acetic Acids (NAA)	> 1,000	—	..... — .....	..... — .....	Dried
Promalin	—	— — —	—

NEMATICIDES

Chemical	LD50 mg/kg ¹		Runoff ² Potential	Leaching ² Potential	Reentry Period
	oral	dermal			
Carbofuran (Furadan)	11	10,200	..... L .....	..... H	24 hours
Dichloropropene (Telone II)	224	333	..... M .....	..... M	72 hours
Dichloropropene and Chloropicrin (Telone C-17)	224	333	..... M .....	..... M	72 hours
Fenamiphos (Nemacur)	5	80	..... M .....	..... M	48 hours
Methyl bromide 98% and Chloropicrin 2% (Brom-o-gas)	214	—	..... L .....	..... L	See label
Methyl bromide 67% and Chloropicrin 33% (Terr-o-gas 67)	214	—	..... L .....	..... L	See label
Methyl Isothiocyanate and 1, 3-D (Vorlex)	489	961	..... L .....	..... M	72 hours
Oxamyl (Vydate)	37	2,960	..... L .....	..... L	48 hours

¹The LD₅₀ is a standard toxicological term which indicates the number of milligrams (mg) of pesticide per kilogram (kg) of test animal body weight required to kill 50 percent of a test animal population. Values less than 10 indicate extremely high toxicity to mammals. The LD₅₀ data have been obtained from the Farm Chemical Handbook. Where the source gives an LD₅₀ range or there is a different LD₅₀ value given for each sex of the test animal, the LD₅₀ value listed is the lowest one given in the source.

²These leaching/runoff potential ratings are from the ARS/SCS pesticide properties database and were developed for use with the SCS soils ratings for water quality in the SCS "Soil-Pesticide Interaction Ratings". L-Low, M-Medium, H-High

³It is safe to reenter treated areas after the reentry interval has expired. If no reentry is listed on the label, then do not enter until sprays have dried or dust has settled. Always read the label to see if there have been any recent changes in reentry time.

JANUARY S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31							JULY S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31						
FEBRUARY S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29							AUGUST S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 _{/30} 24 _{/31} 25 26 27 28 29						
MARCH S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31							SEPTEMBER S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30						
APRIL S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30							OCTOBER S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31						
MAY S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 _{/31} 25 26 27 28 29 30							NOVEMBER S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30						
JUNE S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30							DECEMBER S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31						

Notes:

GROWER	YEAR
CROP	HARVEST DATE

GROWER	YEAR
CROP	HARVEST DATE

[illegible]

Notes:

GROWER	YEAR
CROP	HARVEST DATE

GROWER	YEAR
CROP	HARVEST DATE

[illegible]

Notes:

Spray Record Sheet

GROWER	YEAR
CROP	HARVEST DATE

[illegible]

Notes:



PESTICIDE EMERGENCY INFORMATION

(Please post in an appropriate place)

For any type of emergency involving a pesticide, the following Emergency Information Centers should be contacted immediately for assistance.

Current as of August 1991



HUMAN PESTICIDE POISONING

Eastern Half of Michigan

within the Detroit city proper:

***(313) 745-5711**

within the 313 area code:

***1-800-462-6642**

Poison Control Center

Children's Hospital of Michigan
3901 Beaubien
Detroit, MI 48201

Western Half of Michigan

within the Grand Rapids city proper:

***(616) 774-7854**

Statewide

***1-800-632-2727**

Blodgett Regional Poison Center

Blodgett Memorial Medical Center
1840 Wealthy, S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506

Upper Peninsula of Michigan

within the Marquette city proper:

***(906) 225-3497**

Upper Peninsula only:

***1-800-562-9781**

U.P. Poison Control Center

Marquette General Hospital
420 West Magnetic Street
Marquette, MI 49855



Michigan State University
Cooperative Extension Service

PESTICIDE EMERGENCY INFORMATION:

Revised by Larry G. Olsen, Pesticide Education
Coordinator, Michigan State University
Current as of August 1991—**destroy previous
editions**

MSU is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Institution.

SPECIAL PESTICIDE EMERGENCIES

Animal Poisoning

Your personal veterinarian:

and/or

Animal Health Diagnostic Laboratory,
Michigan State University:
(517) 353-1683

Pesticide Fire

Local fire department:

and

Fire Marshal Division, Michigan State Police:
(517) 322-1924

Traffic Accident

Local police department or sheriff's department:

and

Operations Division, Michigan State Police:
***(517) 337-6102**

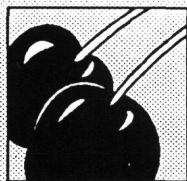
Environmental Pollution

Pollution Emergency Alerting System (PEAS)
Michigan Department of Natural Resources:
***1-800-292-4706**
(Toll free for environmental emergencies)

For information on pesticide disposal and local pick-up days:

Michigan Department of Natural Resources
Waste Management Division:
(517) 373-2730

*** Telephone Number Operated 24 Hours**



Subscribe to CAT Alerts

for timely information on managing fruit pests

The FruitAdvisory Team (CAT) Alert is an 8 to 10 page update of timely, expert information that will help you make better-informed management decisions. This publication is a wealth of information aimed at making your operation efficient and profitable. *The FruitAlert* is published weekly beginning in April until pest activity declines, and then is issued on a bi-weekly basis until fall.

Experts act as a team

The Crop Advisory Teams are comprised of Michigan State University Cooperative Extension Service faculty who provide information on:

- managing insects, diseases, and weeds on tree fruit and small fruit
- tree health and general orchard management
- updates on pesticide registrations and new regulations
- agricultural weather
- regional reports on crop growth stages and pest status

During weekly team meetings, a conference phone call links the faculty with Cooperative Extension Service agents throughout the state. At this time, field agents report on problems in their regions and request specific advisory information. The information exchanged is compiled for the *Alert* newsletter that same day and is printed and mailed to subscribers the following day.

Here's what subscribers say about the Fruit CAT Alert

In a survey to our subscribers, we asked them to comment on the *Alerts*.

"*The Alert* " helps me look more closely at my orchards and I apply maybe 15 to 25% less pesticides."

"We knew to avoid a summer pruning because of the amount of fireblight reported as still active by *The Alert*."

"Information in the *Alert* allows me to no longer spray on a rigid 10-day schedule."

"*The Alert* is a big help in knowing what insects and diseases are coming into grapes. I know pretty much what works in grapes but it helps when an expert agrees with me before we spray with all the expensive material."

How to subscribe

In February, subscription forms are mailed to former subscribers for renewal. The first issue of the season is published in April. The subscription fee for the 1992 *Fruit Alert* is \$20.

New subscribers can use this form to subscribe. You may send your check and form in any time during the year, but please note that **the first issue will not arrive until April**. You will receive back issues from the current publishing year, if you subscribe after the start of the season.

Editions available on other crops

In addition to fruit, three other editions of the *Alerts* are available in the following areas: **field crops, vegetable, and landscape/Christmas trees**. Field crop and vegetable editions are \$20 per subscription. The landscape/Christmas tree edition contains more issues and is \$25 per subscription.

1992 CAT Alert Subscription Form

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____

Zip code _____

County _____

Phone (____) _____

I am subscribing to the following *CAT Alerts* for the 1992 growing season:

Fruit CAT Alert (\$20 each) \$ _____

Field crop CAT Alert (\$20 each) \$ _____

Vegetable CAT Alert (\$20 each) \$ _____

Landscape CAT Alert (\$25 each) \$ _____

Total amount enclosed: \$ _____

Make check payable to: **Michigan State University.**

Send your check and this form to:

CAT Alerts
Room 11, Agriculture Hall
Michigan State University
East Lansing, MI 48824-1039
Phone: 517-355-0117

MSU is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Institution. Cooperative Extension Service programs are open to all without regard to race, color, national origin, sex or handicap.



Cooperative Extension Service
Michigan State University

Fungicides

Insecticides

Tree Fruit

Apples

Pears

**Peaches-Nectarines-
Apricots**

Prunes-Plums

Red Tart Cherries

Sweet Cherries

Small Fruit

Grapes

Strawberries

Brambles

Currants-Gooseberries

Blueberries

Growth Regulators

Herbicides

Nematicides

Wildlife Control

Contents

Compatibility Chart	112
Days Between Final Spray and Harvest ...	113
Chemical Thinning	81
Fungicides	9
Herbicides	86
Insecticides	11
Insect Monitoring	15
Nematode Control	104
Pesticide Safety	5
Plant Growth Regulators	81
Poison Control Centers	125
Post-Harvest Disorder Control	101
Tree Row Volume	16
Weed Control in Fruit Crops	94
Wildlife Control in Orchards	108



MSU is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Institution. Cooperative Extension Service programs are open to all without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or handicap.

Issued in furtherance of Cooperative Extension work in agriculture and home economics, acts of May 8, and June 30, 1914, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Gail L. Imig, Director, Cooperative Extension Service. Michigan State University, E. Lansing, MI 48824.

This information is for educational purposes only. Reference to commercial products or trade names does not imply endorsement by the Cooperative Extension Service or bias against those not mentioned. This bulletin becomes public property upon publication and may be reprinted verbatim as a separate or within another publication with credit to MSU. Reprinting cannot be used to endorse or advertise a commercial product or company.